# WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C12N 15/53, 15/83, 5/10, C12P 7/64, C11B 1/00, A61K 31/20, A23L 1/30, A23K 1/00

**A1** 

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 98/46765

(43) International Publication Date:

22 October 1998 (22.10.98)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US98/07422

(22) International Filing Date:

10 April 1998 (10.04.98)

(30) Priority Data:

08/833,610

11 April 1997 (11.04.97)

US

(63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Application

US

08/833,610 (CIP)

Filed on

11 April 1997 (11.04.97)

(71) Applicants (for all designated States except US): CALGENE LLC [US/US]; 1920 Fifth Street, Davis, CA 95616 (US). ABOTT LABORATORIES [US/US]; 100 Abbott Park Road, Abbott Park, IL 60064–3500 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KNUTZON, Deborah [US/US]; 6110 Rockhurst Way, Granite Bay, CA 95746 (US). MUKERJI, Pradip [US/US]; 1069 Arcaro Drive, Gahanna, OH 43230 (US). HUANG, Yung-Sheng [CA/US]; 2462 Danvers Court, Upper Arlington, OH 43220 (US). THURMOND, Jennifer [US/US]; 3702 Adirondack, Colum-

bus, OH 43231 (US). CHAUDHARY, Sunita [IN/US]; 3419 Woodbine Place, Pearland, TX 77584 (US). LEONARD, Amanda, Eun-Yeong [US/US]; 581 Shadewood Court, Gahanna, OH 43230 (US).

- (74) Agents: WARD, Michael, R. et al.; Limbach & Limbach L.L.P., 2001 Ferry Building, San Francisco, CA 94111–4262 (US).
- (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published

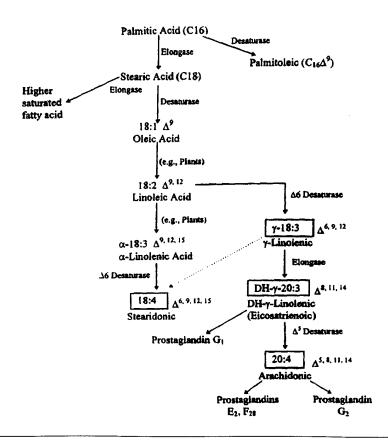
With international search report.

Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

(54) Title: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS

### (57) Abstract

The present invention relates to a fatty acid  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase able to catalyze the conversion of dihomo-gamma-linolenic acid to arachidonic acid. Nucleic acid sequences encoding  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase, nucleic acid sequences which hybridize thereto, DNA constructs comprising a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene, and recombinant host microorganism or animal expressing increased levels of a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase are described. Methods for desaturating a fatty acid at the  $\Delta 5$  position and for producing arachidonic acid by expressing increased levels of a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase are disclosed. Fatty acids, and oils containing them, which have been desaturated by a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase produced by recombinant host microorganisms or animals are provided. Pharmaceutical compositions, infant formulas or dietary supplements containing fatty acids which have been desaturated by a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase produced by a recombinant host microorganism or animal also are described.



# FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
ΑU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	$\mathbf{SZ}$	Swaziland
ΑZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
ВJ	Benin	ΙE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
$\mathbf{CZ}$	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

# METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLYUNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS

### **RELATED APPLICATION**

This application is a continuation in part application of Serial Number 08/833,610 filed April 11, 1997.

### INTRODUCTION

# **Field of the Invention**

This invention relates to modulating levels of enzymes and/or enzyme components relating to production of long chain poly-unsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) in a microorganism or animal.

### **Background**

5

15

20

25

Two main families of polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs) are the  $\omega 3$  fatty acids, exemplified by eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA), and the  $\omega 6$  fatty acids, exemplified by arachidonic acid (ARA). PUFAs are important components of the plasma membrane of the cell, where they may be found in such forms as phospholipids. PUFAs are necessary for proper development, particularly in the developing infant brain, and for tissue formation and repair. PUFAs also serve as precursors to other molecules of importance in human beings and animals, including the prostacyclins, eicosanoids, leukotrienes and prostaglandins.

Four major long chain PUFAs of importance include docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) and EPA, which are primarily found in different types of fish oil, gamma-linolenic acid (GLA), which is found in the seeds of a number of plants, including evening primrose (*Oenothera biennis*), borage (*Borago officinalis*) and black currants (*Ribes nigrum*), and stearidonic acid (SDA), which is found in marine oils and plant seeds. Both GLA and another important long chain PUFA, arachidonic acid (ARA), are found in filamentous fungi. ARA can be

purified from animal tissues including liver and adrenal gland. GLA, ARA, EPA and SDA are themselves, or are dietary precursors to, important long chain fatty acids involved in prostaglandin synthesis, in treatment of heart disease, and in development of brain tissue.

Polyunsaturated fatty acids have a number of pharmaceutical and medical applications including treatment of heart disease, cancer and arthritis.

5

10

15

20

25

30

For DHA, a number of sources exist for commercial production including a variety of marine organisms, oils obtained from cold water marine fish, and egg yolk fractions. For ARA, microorganisms including the genera Mortierella, Entomophthora, Phytium and Porphyridium can be used for commercial production. Commercial sources of SDA include the genera Trichodesma and Echium. Commercial sources of GLA include evening primrose, black currants and borage. However, there are several disadvantages associated with commercial production of PUFAs from natural sources. Natural sources of PUFAs, such as animals and plants, tend to have highly heterogeneous oil compositions. The oils obtained from these sources therefore can require extensive purification to separate out one or more desired PUFAs or to produce an oil which is enriched in one or more PUFA. Natural sources also are subject to uncontrollable fluctuations in availability. Fish stocks may undergo natural variation or may be depleted by overfishing. Fish oils have unpleasant tastes and odors, which may be impossible to economically separate from the desired product, and can render such products unacceptable as food supplements. Animal oils, and particularly fish oils, can accumulate environmental pollutants. Weather and disease can cause fluctuation in yields from both fish and plant sources. Cropland available for production of alternate oil-producing crops is subject to competition from the steady expansion of human populations and the associated increased need for food production on the remaining arable land. Crops which do produce PUFAs, such as borage, have not been adapted to commercial growth and may not perform well in monoculture. Growth of such crops is thus not economically competitive where more profitable and better established crops can be grown. Large scale

5

10

15

20

25

30

fermentation of organisms such as *Mortierella* is also expensive. Natural animal tissues contain low amounts of ARA and are difficult to process. Microorganisms such as *Porphyridium* and *Mortierella* are difficult to cultivate on a commercial scale.

Dietary supplements and pharmaceutical formulations containing PUFAs can retain the disadvantages of the PUFA source. Supplements such as fish oil capsules can contain low levels of the particular desired component and thus require large dosages. High dosages result in ingestion of high levels of undesired components, including contaminants. Unpleasant tastes and odors of the supplements can make such regimens undesirable, and may inhibit compliance by the patient. Care must be taken in providing fatty acid supplements, as overaddition may result in suppression of endogenous biosynthetic pathways and lead to competition with other necessary fatty acids in various lipid fractions *in vivo*, leading to undesirable results. For example, Eskimos having a diet high in  $\omega 3$  fatty acids have an increased tendency to bleed (U.S. Pat. No. 4,874,603).

A number of enzymes are involved in PUFA biosynthesis. Linolenic acid (LA, 18:2  $\Delta$ 9, 12) is produced from oleic acid (18:1  $\Delta$ °) by a  $\Delta$ 12-desaturase. GLA (18:3  $\Delta$ 6, 9, 12) is produced from linoleic acid (LA, 18:2  $\Delta$ 9, 12) by a  $\Delta$ 6-desaturase. ARA (20:4  $\Delta$ 5, 8, 11, 14) production from dihomogamma-linolenic acid (DGLA, 20:3  $\Delta$ 8, 11, 14) is catalyzed by a  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase. However, animals cannot desaturate beyond the  $\Delta$ 9 position and therefore cannot convert oleic acid (18:1  $\Delta$ 9) into linolenic acid (18:2  $\Delta$ 912). Likewise,  $\alpha$ -linoleic acid (ALA, 18:3  $\Delta$ 9, 12, 15) cannot be synthesized by mammals. Other eukaryotes, including fungi and plants, have enzymes which desaturate at positions  $\Delta$ 12 and  $\Delta$ 15. The major poly-unsaturated fatty acids of animals therefore are either derived from diet and/or from desaturation and elongation of linoleic acid (18:2  $\Delta$ 9, 12) or  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid (18:3  $\Delta$ 9, 12, 15). Therefore it is of interest to obtain genetic material involved in PUFA biosynthesis from species that naturally produce these fatty acids and to express the isolated

material in a microbial or animal system which can be manipulated to provide production of commercial quantities of one or more PUFAs. Thus there is a need for fatty acid desaturases, genes encoding them, and recombinant methods of producing them. A need further exists for oils containing higher relative proportions of and/or enriched in specific PUFAs. A need also exists for reliable economical methods of producing specific PUFAs.

### Relevant Literature

5

10

15

20

25

Production of gamma-linolenic acid by a Δ6-desaturase is described in USPN 5,552,306. Production of 8, 11-eicosadienoic acid using *Mortierella alpina* is disclosed in USPN 5,376,541. Production of docosahexaenoic acid by dinoflagellates is described in USPN 5,407,957. Cloning of a Δ6-palmitoylacyl carrier protein desaturase is described in PCT publication WO 96/13591 and USPN 5,614,400. Cloning of a Δ6-desaturase from borage is described in PCT publication WO 96/21022. Cloning of Δ9-desaturases is described in the published patent applications PCT WO 91/13972, EP 0 550 162 A1, EP 0 561 569 A2, EP 0 644 263 A2, and EP 0 736 598 A1, and in USPN 5,057,419. Cloning of Δ12-desaturases from various organisms is described in PCT publication WO 94/11516 and USPN 5,443,974. Cloning of Δ15-desaturases from various organisms is described in PCT publication WO 93/11245. All publications and U.S. patents or applications referred to herein are hereby incorporated in their entirety by reference.

# **Summary of the Invention**

Novel compositions and methods are provided for preparation of polyunsaturated long chain fatty acids or PUFAs. The compositions include nucleic acids encoding a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase and/or polypeptides having  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase activity, the polypeptides, and probes for isolating and detecting the same. The methods involve growing a host microorganism or animal which contains and expresses one or more transgenes encoding a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase and/or a polypeptide having  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase activity. Expression of the desaturase

polypeptide provides for a relative increase in  $\Delta 5$ -desaturated PUFA, or metabolic progeny therefrom, as a result of altered concentrations of enzymes and substrates involved in PUFA biosynthesis. The invention finds use for example in the large scale production of PUFA containing oils which include, for example, ARA, EPA and/or DHA.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In a preferred embodiment, a nucleic acid sequence comprising a  $\Delta 5$ desaturase depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEO ID NO 1), a polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid, and a purified or isolated polypeptide depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2), and an isolated nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2) are provided. Another embodiment of the invention is an isolated nucleic acid sequence which encodes a polypeptide, wherein said polypeptide desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of the molecule. The nucleic acid is preferably derived from a eukaryotic cell, such as a fungal cell, or a fungal cell of the genus *Mortierella*, or of the genus/species Mortierella alpina. Also preferred is an isolated nucleic acid comprising a sequence which anneals to a nucleotide sequence depicted in Figure 3A-3D (SEQ ID NO: 1), and a nucleic acid which encodes an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2). In particular, the nucleic acid encodes an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2) which is selected from the group consisting of amino acid residues 30-38, 41-44, 171-175, 203-212, and 387-394. In an additional embodiment, the invention provides an isolated or purified polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of the molecule. Also provided is an isolated nucleic acid sequence which hybridizes to a nucleotide sequence depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEO ID NO 1), an isolated nucleic acid sequence having at least about 50% identity to Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO 1).

The present invention further includes a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence depicted in a Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 1) linked to a heterologous nucleic acid; a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence depicted in a Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 1) operably linked to a promoter; and a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence

5

10

15

20

25

30

depicted in a Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 1) operably linked to a promoter which is functional in a microbial cell. In a preferred embodiment, the microbial cell is a yeast cell, and the nucleotide sequence is derived from a fungus, such as a fungus of the genus *Mortierella*, particularly a fungus of the species *Mortierella* alpina.

In another embodiment of the invention, a nucleic acid construct is provided which comprises a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to an amino acid sequence depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2), wherein the nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a promoter which is functional in a host cell, and wherein the nucleotide sequence encodes a polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule. Additionally, provided by the invention is a nucleic acid construct comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase, where the desaturase includes an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to all of or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in a Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2), wherein the nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a promoter functional in a host cell.

The invention also includes a host cell comprising a nucleic acid construct of the invention. In a preferred embodiment, a recombinant host cell is provided which comprises at least one copy of a DNA sequence which encodes a functionally active *Mortierella alpina* fatty acid desaturase having an amino acid sequence as depicted in Figure 3A-D (SEQ ID NO: 2), wherein the cell or an ancestor of the cell was transformed with a vector comprising said DNA sequence, and wherein the DNA sequence is operably linked to a promoter. The host cell is either eukaryotic or prokaryotic. Preferred eukaryotic host cells are those selected from the group consisting of a mammalian cell, an insect cell, a fungal cell, and an algae cell. Preferred mammalian cells include an avian cell, a fungal cell such as a yeast, and a marine algae cell. Preferred prokaryotic cells include those selected from the group consisting of a bacteria, a cyanobacteria, cells which contain a

5

10

15

20

25

30

bacteriophage, and/or a virus. The DNA sequence of the recombinant host cell preferably contains a promoter which is functional in the host cell.

The host cells of the invention which contain the DNA sequences of the invention are enriched for fatty acids, such as 20:3 fatty acids. In a preferred embodiment, the host cells are enriched for 20:4 fatty acids as compared to an untransformed host cell which is devoid of said DNA sequence, and/or enriched for 20:5 fatty acids compared to an untransformed host cell which is devoid of said DNA sequence. In yet another preferred embodiment, the invention provides a recombinant host cell which comprises a fatty acid selected from the group consisting of a dihomo-γ-linolenic acid, n-6 eicosatrienoic acid, 20:3n-6 acid and 20:3 (8,11,14) acid.

The present invention also includes method for production of arachidonic acid in a microbial cell culture, where the method comprises growing a microbial cell culture having a plurality of microbial cells which contain one or more nucleic acids encoding a polypeptide which converts dihomo-y-linolenic acid to arachidonic acid, wherein the nucleic acid is operably linked to a promoter, under conditions whereby said one or more nucleic acids are expressed, whereby arachidonic acid is produced in the microbial cell culture. In several preferred embodiments of the invention, the polypeptide is an enzyme which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of the fatty acid molecule; the nucleic acid is derived from a Mortierella sp.; and the substrate for said polypeptide is exogenously supplied. The microbial cells used in the methods can be either eukaryotic cells or prokaryotic cells. The preferred eukaryotic cells are those selected from the group consisting of a mammalian cell, an insect cell, a fungal cell, and an algae cell. Preferred mammalian cells include an avian cell, a preferred fungal cell is a yeast, and the preferred algae cell is a marine algae cell. The preferred prokaryotic cells include those selected from the group consisting of a bacteria, a cyanobacteria, cells which contain a bacteriophage, and/or a virus. The nucleic acid sequence encoding the polypeptide of the microbial cell preferably contains a promoter which is functional in the host cell which

optionally is an inducible promoter for example by components of the culture broth. The preferred microbial cells used in the methods are yeast cells, such as *Saccharomyces* cells.

In another embodiment of the invention, a recombinant yeast cell is provided which converts greater than about 5% of 20:3 fatty acid substrate to a 20:4 fatty acid product.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Also provided is an oil comprising one or more PUFA. The amount of said one or more PUFAs is approximately 0.3-30% arachidonic acid (ARA), approximately 0.2-30% dihomo-γ-linolenic acid (DGLA), and approximately 0.2-30% γ-linolenic acid (GLA). A preferred oil of the invention is one in which the ratio of ARA:DGLA:GLA is approximately 1.0:19.0:30 to 6.0:1.0:0.2. Another preferred embodiment of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising the oils in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Further provided is a nutritional composition comprising the oils of the invention. The nutritional compositions of the invention preferably are administered to a mammalian host parenterally or internally. A preferred composition of the invention for internal consumption is an infant formula. In a preferred embodiment, the nutritional compositions of the invention are in a liquid form or a solid form.

The present invention also includes a method for desaturating a fatty acid, where the method comprises culturing a recombinant microbial cell of the invention under conditions suitable for expression of a polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid, wherein the host cell further comprises a fatty acid substrate of the polypeptide. In a preferred embodiment, a fatty acid desaturated by the methods is provided, including an oil comprising the fatty acid.

The present invention is also directed to purified nucleotide and peptide sequences presented in SEQ ID NO:1-34. The present invention is further directed toward methods of using the sequences presented in SEQ ID NO:1-34 as probes to identify related sequences, as components of expression systems and as components of systems useful for producing transgenic oil.

The present invention is further directed to methods of obtaining altered long chain poly unsaturated fatty acid biosystems by growing transgenic microbes which encode transgene expression products which desaturate a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of the fatty acid molecule.

The present invention is further directed to formulas, dietary supplements or dietary supplements in the form of a liquid or a solid containing the long chain fatty acids of the invention. These formulas and supplements may be administered to a human or an animal.

5

10

15

20

The formulas and supplements of the invention may further comprise at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.

The formulas of the present invention may further include at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.

The present invention is further directed to a method of treating a patient having a condition caused by insufficient intake or production of polyunsaturated fatty acids comprising administering to the patient a dietary substitute of the invention in an amount sufficient to effect treatment of the patient.

The present invention is further directed to cosmetic and pharmaceutical compositions of the material of the invention.

The present invention is also directed to an isolated nucleotide sequence comprising a nucleuotide sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:13; SEQ ID NO:15; SEQ ID NO:17; SEQ ID NO:19; SEQ ID NO:21; SEQ ID NO:22; SEQ ID NO:22; SEQ ID NO:24; SEQ ID NO:25; SEQ ID NO:26 and SEQ ID NO:27.

5

10

15

20

The present invention is also directed to an isolated peptide sequence comprising a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:14; SEQ ID NO:16; SEQ ID NO:18; SEQ ID NO:20; SEQ ID NO:28; SEQ ID NO:29; SEQ ID NO:30; SEQ ID NO:31; SEQ ID NO:32; SEQ ID NO:33 and SEQ ID NO:34.

The present invention is further directed to transgenic oils in pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. The present invention is further directed to nutritional supplements, cosmetic agents and infant formulae containing transgenic oils.

The present invention is further directed to a method for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis comprising the steps of: growing a microbe having cells which contain a transgene which encodes a transgene expression product which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule, wherein the trangene is operably associated with an expression control sequence, under conditions whereby the transgene is expressed, whereby long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis in the cells is altered.

The present invention is further directed to the use of chain polyunsaturated fatty acid selected from the group consisting of ARA, DGLA and EPA.

The present invention is further directed toward pharmaceutical compositions comprising at least one nutrient selected from the group consisting of a vitamin, a mineral, a carbohydrate, a sugar, an amino acid, a free fatty acid, a phospholipid, an antioxidant, and a phenolic compound.

## **Brief Description of the Drawings**

Figure 1 shows possible pathways for the synthesis of arachidonic acid (20:4  $\Delta$ 5, 8, 11, 14) and stearidonic acid (18:4  $\Delta$ 6, 9, 12, 15) from palmitic acid (C<sub>16</sub>) from a variety of organisms, including algae, *Mortierella* and humans.

These PUFAs can serve as precursors to other molecules important for humans and other animals, including prostacyclins, leukotrienes, and prostaglandins, some of which are shown.

Figure 2 shows possible pathways for production of PUFAs in addition to ARA, including EPA and DHA, for a variety of organisms.

Figure 3A-D shows the DNA sequence of the *Mortierella alpina*  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase and the deduced amino acid sequence.

Figure 4 shows the deduced amino acid sequence of the PCR fragment (see Example 1)

Figure 5A and 5B show alignments of the protein sequence of the  $\Delta$ 5desaturase with  $\Delta$ 6-desaturases.

Figure 6A and 6B show the effect of the timing of substrate addition relative to induction on conversion of substrate to product in SC334 containing the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene.

Figure 7A and 7B show the effect of inducer concentration on  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase expression in SC334.

20

Figure 8A and 8B show the effect of induction temperature on  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase activity in SC334.

Figure 9A and 9B show the effect of host strain on the conversion of substrate to product in strains expressing the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene at 15°C.

Figure 10A and 10B show the effect of host strain on the conversion of substrate to product in strains expressing the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene at 30°C.

Figure 11 shows the effect of a host strain expressing choline transferase as well as the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene on the conversion of substrate to product.

Figure 12A and 12B show the effect of media composition and temperature on the conversion of substrate to product in two host strains expressing the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene.

Figure 13 shows alignment of the protein sequence of Ma 29 and contig 253538a.

Figure 14 shows alignment of the protein sequence of Ma 524 and contig 253538a.

10

5

# Brief Description of the Sequence Listings

SEQ ID NO:1 shows a DNA sequence of the *Mortierella alpina*  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase.

SEQ ID NO:2 shows an amino acid sequence of *Mortierella alpina*  $\Delta 5$ desaturase.

SEQ ID NO: 3 shows the deduced amino acid sequence of the *M. alpina* PCR fragment (see Example 1).

SEQ ID NO: 4 - SEQ ID NO: 7 show the deduced amino acid sequences of various  $\Delta 6$ -desaturases.

SEQ ID NO: 8 and SEQ ID NO: 9 show PCR primer sequences for  $\Delta 6$ -desaturases

SEQ ID NO: 10 shows a primer for reverse transcription of total RNA.

SEQ ID NO: 11 and SEQ ID NO: 12 show amino acid motifs for desaturase sequences.

SEQ ID NO: 13 and SEQ ID NO: 14 show the nucleotide and amino acid sequence of a *Dictyostelium discoideum* desaturase sequence.

SEQ ID NO: 15 and SEQ ID NO: 16 show the nucleotide and amino acid sequence of a *Phaeodactylum tricornutum* desaturase sequence.

SEQ ID NO: 17-20 show the nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of a Schizochytrium cDNA clone.

5

15

20

SEQ ID NO: 21-27 show nucleotide sequences for human desaturases.

SEQ ID NO: 28 - SEQ ID NO: 34 show peptide sequences for human desaturases.

# **Detailed Description of the Invention**

In order to ensure a complete understanding of the invention, the following definitions are provided:

 $\Delta$ 5-Desaturase:  $\Delta$ 5 desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 5 and 6 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

 $\Delta 6$ -Desaturase:  $\Delta 6$ -desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 6 and 7 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

 $\Delta 9$ -Desaturase:  $\Delta 9$ -desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 9 and 10 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

 $\Delta$ 12-Desaturase:  $\Delta$ 12-desaturase is an enzyme which introduces a double bond between carbons 12 and 13 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

**Fatty Acids:** Fatty acids are a class of compounds containing a long hydrocarbon chain and a terminal carboxylate group. Fatty acids include the following:

Fatty Acid					
12:0	lauric acid				
16:0	palmitic acid				
16:1	palmitoleic acid				

Fatty Acid						
18:0	stearic acid					
18:1	oleic acid	Δ9-18:1				
18:2 Δ5,9	taxoleic acid	Δ5,9-18:2				
18:2 Δ6,9	6,9-octadecadienoic acid	Δ6,9-18:2				
18:2	linoleic acid	Δ9,12-18:2 (LA)				
18:3 Δ6,9,12	gamma-linolenic acid	Δ6,9,12-18:3 (GLA)				
18:3 Δ5,9,12	pinolenic acid	Δ5,9,12-18:3				
18:3	alpha-linolenic acid	Δ9,12,15-18:3 (ALA)				
18:4	stearidonic acid	Δ6,9,12,15-18:4 (SDA)				
20:0	Arachidic acid					
20:1	Eicoscenic Acid					
22:0	behehic acid					
22:1	erucic acid					
22:2	Docasadienoic acid					
20:4 ω6	arachidonic acid	Δ5,8,11,14-20:4 (ARA)				
20:3 ω6	ω6-eicosatrienoic dihomo-gamma linolenic	Δ8,11,14-20:3 (DGLA)				
20:5 ω3	Eicosapentanoic (Timnodonic acid)	Δ5,8,11,14,17-20:5 (EPA)				
20:3 ω3	ω3-eicosatrienoic	Δ11,16,17-20:3				
20:4 ω3	ω3-eicosatetraenoic	Δ8,11,14,17-20:4				
22:5 ω3	Docasapentaenoic	Δ7,10,13,16,19-22:5 (ω3DPA)				
22:6 ω3	Docosahexaenoic (cervonic acid)	Δ4,7,10,13,16,19-22:6 (DHA)				
24:0	Lignoceric acid					

Taking into account these definitions, the present invention is directed to novel DNA sequences, DNA constructs, methods and compositions are provided which permit modification of the poly-unsaturated long chain fatty acid content of, for example, microbial cells or animals. Host cells are manipulated to express a sense or antisense transcript of a DNA encoding a polypeptide(s) which catalyzes the conversion of DGLA to ARA. The substrate(s) for the expressed enzyme may be produced by the host cell or may be exogenously supplied. To achieve expression, the transformed DNA is

5

5

10

15

20

25

30

operably associated with transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regulatory regions that are functional in the host cell. Constructs comprising the gene to be expressed can provide for integration into the genome of the host cell or can autonomously replicate in the host cell. For production of ARA, the expression cassettes generally used include a cassette which provides for  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase activity, particularly in a host cell which produces or can take up DGLA. Production of ω6-type unsaturated fatty acids, such as ARA, is favored in a host microorganism or animal which is substantially free of ALA. The host is selected or obtained by removing or inhibiting activity of a  $\Delta$ 15- or  $\omega$ 3- type desaturase (see Figure 2). The endogenous desaturase activity can be affected by providing an expression cassette for an antisense  $\Delta 15$  or  $\omega 3$ transcript, by disrupting a target  $\Delta 15$ - or  $\omega 3$ -desaturase gene through insertion, substitution and/or deletion of all or part of the target gene, or by adding a  $\Delta 15$ or ω3-desaturase inhibitor. Production of LA also can be increased by providing expression cassettes for  $\Delta 9$  and/or  $\Delta 12$ -desaturases where their respective enzymatic activities are limiting.

# MICROBIAL PRODUCTION OF FATTY ACIDS

Microbial production of fatty acids has several advantages over purification from natural sources such as fish or plants. Many microbes are known with greatly simplified oil compositions compared with those of higher organisms, making purification of desired components easier. Microbial production is not subject to fluctuations caused by external variables such as weather and food supply. Microbially produced oil is substantially free of contamination by environmental pollutants. Additionally, microbes can provide PUFAs in particular forms which may have specific uses. For example, *Spirulina* can provide PUFAs predominantly at the first and third positions of triglycerides; digestion by pancreatic lipases preferentially releases fatty acids from these positions. Following human or animal ingestion of triglycerides derived from *Spirulina*, these PUFAs are released by pancreatic lipases as free

fatty acids and thus are directly available, for example, for infant brain development. Additionally, microbial oil production can be manipulated by controlling culture conditions, notably by providing particular substrates for microbially expressed enzymes, or by addition of compounds which suppress undesired biochemical pathways. In addition to these advantages, production of fatty acids from recombinant microbes provides the ability to alter the naturally occurring microbial fatty acid profile by providing new synthetic pathways in the host or by suppressing undesired pathways, thereby increasing levels of desired PUFAs, or conjugated forms thereof, and decreasing levels of undesired PUFAs.

5

10

15

20

25

30

### PRODUCTION OF FATTY ACIDS IN ANIMALS

Production of fatty acids in animals also presents several advantages. Expression of desaturase genes in animals can produce greatly increased levels of desired PUFAs in animal tissues, making recovery from those tissues more economical. For example, where the desired PUFAs are expressed in the breast milk of animals, methods of isolating PUFAs from animal milk are well established. In addition to providing a source for purification of desired PUFAs, animal breast milk can be manipulated through expression of desaturase genes, either alone or in combination with other human genes, to provide animal milks with a PUFA composition substantially similar to human breast milk during the different stages of infant development. Humanized animal milks could serve as infant formulas where human nursing is impossible or undesired, or in cases of malnourishment or disease.

Depending upon the host cell, the availability of substrate, and the desired end product(s), several polypeptides, particularly desaturases, are of interest. By "desaturase" is intended a polypeptide which can desaturate one or more fatty acids to produce a mono- or poly-unsaturated fatty acid or precursor thereof of interest. Of particular interest are polypeptides which can catalyze the conversion of DGLA to produce ARA which includes enzymes which desaturate at the  $\Delta 5$  position. By "polypeptide" is meant any chain of amino acids, regardless of length or post-translational modification, for example,

5

10

15

20

25

30

glycosylation or phosphorylation. Considerations for choosing a specific polypeptide having desaturase activity include the pH optimum of the polypeptide, whether the polypeptide is a rate limiting enzyme or a component thereof, whether the desaturase used is essential for synthesis of a desired polyunsaturated fatty acid, and/or co-factors required by the polypeptide. The expressed polypeptide preferably has parameters compatible with the biochemical environment of its location in the host cell. For example, the polypeptide may have to compete for substrate with other enzymes in the host cell. Analyses of the K<sub>m</sub> and specific activity of the polypeptide in question therefore are considered in determining the suitability of a given polypeptide for modifying PUFA production in a given host cell. The polypeptide used in a particular situation is one which can function under the conditions present in the intended host cell but otherwise can be any polypeptide having desaturase activity which has the desired characteristic of being capable of modifying the relative production of a desired PUFA.

For production of ARA, the DNA sequence used encodes a polypeptide having  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase activity. In particular instances, this can be coupled with an expression cassette which provides for production of a polypeptide having  $\Delta$ 6-desaturase activity and the host cell can optionally be depleted of any  $\Delta$ 15desaturase activity present, for example by providing a transcription cassette for production of antisense sequences to the \$\Delta 15\$-desaturase transcription product, by disrupting the  $\Delta 15$ -desaturase gene, or by using a host cell which naturally has, or has been mutated to have, low  $\Delta 15$ -desaturase activity. Inhibition of undesired desaturase pathways also can be accomplished through the use of specific desaturase inhibitors such as those described in U.S. Patent No. 4,778,630. The choice of combination of cassettes used can depend in part on the PUFA profile of the host cell. Where the host cell  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase activity is limiting, overexpression of  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase alone generally will be sufficient to provide for enhanced ARA production in the presence of an appropriate substrate such as DGLA. ARA production also can be increased by providing expression cassettes for  $\Delta 9$ - or  $\Delta 12$ -desaturase genes when the activities of

those desaturases are limiting. A scheme for the synthesis of arachidonic acid (20:4  $\Delta^{5, 8, 11, 14}$ ) from palmitic acid (C<sub>16</sub>) is shown in Figure 1. A key enzyme in this pathway is a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase which converts DH- $\gamma$ -linolenic acid (DGLA, eicosatrienoic acid) to ARA. Conversion of  $\alpha$ -linolenic acid (ALA) to stearidonic acid by a  $\Delta 6$ -desaturase is also shown. Production of PUFAs in addition to ARA, including EPA and DHA is shown in Figure 2.

5

25

30

# SOURCES OF POLYPEPTIDES HAVING DESATURASE ACTIVITY

A source of polypeptides having desaturase activity and oligonucleotides
 encoding such polypeptides are organisms which produce a desired polyunsaturated fatty acid. As an example, microorganisms having an ability to produce ARA can be used as a source of Δ5-desaturase activity. Such microorganisms include, for example, those belonging to the genera Mortierella, Conidiobolus, Pythium, Phytophathora, Penicillium,
 Porphyridium, Coidosporium, Mucor, Fusarium, Aspergillus, Rhodotorula, and Entomophthora. Within the genus Porphyridium, of particular interest is Porphyridium cruentum. Within the genus Mortierella, of particular interest are Mortierella elongata, Mortierella exigua, Mortierella hygrophila, Mortierella ramanniana, var. angulispora, and Mortierella alpina. Within the genus Mucor, of particular interest are Mucor circinelloides and Mucor javanicus.

DNAs encoding desired desaturases can be identified in a variety of ways. As an example, a source of the desired desaturase, for example genomic or cDNA libraries from *Mortierella*, is screened with detectable enzymatically-or chemically-synthesized probes, which can be made from DNA, RNA, or non-naturally occurring nucleotides, or mixtures thereof. Probes may be enzymatically synthesized from DNAs of known desaturases for normal or reduced-stringency hybridization methods. Oligonucleotide probes also can be used to screen sources and can be based on sequences of known desaturases, including sequences conserved among known desaturases, or on peptide sequences obtained from the desired purified protein. Oligonucleotide probes based on amino acid sequences can be degenerate to encompass the degeneracy

of the genetic code, or can be biased in favor of the preferred codons of the source organism. Oligonucleotides also can be used as primers for PCR from reverse transcribed mRNA from a known or suspected source; the PCR product can be the full length cDNA or can be used to generate a probe to obtain the desired full length cDNA. Alternatively, a desired protein can be entirely sequenced and total synthesis of a DNA encoding that polypeptide performed.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Once the desired genomic or cDNA has been isolated, it can be sequenced by known methods. It is recognized in the art that such methods are subject to errors, such that multiple sequencing of the same region is routine and is still expected to lead to measurable rates of mistakes in the resulting deduced sequence, particularly in regions having repeated domains, extensive secondary structure, or unusual base compositions, such as regions with high GC base content. When discrepancies arise, resequencing can be done and can employ special methods. Special methods can include altering sequencing conditions by using: different temperatures; different enzymes; proteins which alter the ability of oligonucleotides to form higher order structures; altered nucleotides such as ITP or methylated dGTP; different gel compositions, for example adding formamide; different primers or primers located at different distances from the problem region; or different templates such as single stranded DNAs. Sequencing of mRNA also can be employed.

For the most part, some or all of the coding sequence for the polypeptide having desaturase activity is from a natural source. In some situations, however, it is desirable to modify all or a portion of the codons, for example, to enhance expression, by employing host preferred codons. Host preferred codons can be determined from the codons of highest frequency in the proteins expressed in the largest amount in a particular host species of interest. Thus, the coding sequence for a polypeptide having desaturase activity can be synthesized in whole or in part. All or portions of the DNA also can be synthesized to remove any destabilizing sequences or regions of secondary structure which would be present in the transcribed mRNA. All or portions of the DNA also can be synthesized to alter the base composition to one more

preferable in the desired host cell. Methods for synthesizing sequences and bringing sequences together are well established in the literature. *In vitro* mutagenesis and selection, site-directed mutagenesis, or other means can be employed to obtain mutations of naturally occurring desaturase genes to produce a polypeptide having desaturase activity *in vivo* with more desirable physical and kinetic parameters for function in the host cell, such as a longer half-life or a higher rate of production of a desired polyunsaturated fatty acid.

5

10

15

20

25

30

### Mortierella alpina Desaturase

Of particular interest is the *Mortierella alpina*  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase which has 446 amino acids; the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 3. The gene encoding the Mortierella alpina Δ5-desaturase can be expressed in transgenic microorganisms or animals to effect greater synthesis of ARA from DGLA. Other DNAs which are substantially identical to the Mortierella alpina  $\Delta 5$ desaturase DNA, or which encode polypeptides which are substantially identical to the Mortierella alpina  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase polypeptide, also can be used. By substantially identical is intended an amino acid sequence or nucleic acid sequence exhibiting in order of increasing preference at least 60%, 80%, 90% or 95% homology to the Mortierella alpina Δ5-desaturase amino acid sequence or nucleic acid sequence encoding the amino acid sequence. For polypeptides, the length of comparison sequences generally is at least 16 amino acids, preferably at least 20 amino acids, or most preferably 35 amino acids. For nucleic acids, the length of comparison sequences generally is at least 50 nucleotides, preferably at least 60 nucleotides, and more preferably at least 75 nucleotides, and most preferably, 110 nucleotides. Homology typically is measured using sequence analysis software, for example, the Sequence Analysis software package of the Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 1710 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53705, MEGAlign (DNAStar, Inc., 1228 S. Park St., Madison, Wisconsin 53715), and MacVector (Oxford Molecular Group, 2105 S. Bascom Avenue, Suite 200, Campbell, California 95008). Such software matches similar sequences by

assigning degrees of homology to various substitutions, deletions, and other modifications. Conservative substitutions typically include substitutions within the following groups: glycine and alanine; valine, isoleucine and leucine; aspartic acid, glutamic acid, asparagine, and glutamine; serine and threonine; lysine and arginine; and phenylalanine and tyrosine. Substitutions may also be made on the basis of conserved hydrophobicity or hydrophilicity (Kyte and Doolittle, *J. Mol. Biol.* 157: 105-132, 1982), or on the basis of the ability to assume similar polypeptide secondary structure (Chou and Fasman, *Adv. Enzymol.* 47: 45-148, 1978).

# 10 Other Desaturases

5

15

20

25

30

Encompassed by the present invention are related desaturases from the same or other organisms. Such related desaturases include variants of the disclosed  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase naturally occurring within the same or different species of Mortierella, as well as homologues of the disclosed  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase from other species. Also included are desaturases which, although not substantially identical to the Mortierella alpina Δ5-desaturase, desaturate a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule. Related desaturases can be identified by their ability to function substantially the same as the disclosed desaturases; that is, are still able to effectively convert DGLA to ARA. Related desaturases also can be identified by screening sequence databases for sequences homologous to the disclosed desaturase, by hybridization of a probe based on the disclosed desaturase to a library constructed from the source organism, or by RT-PCR using mRNA from the source organism and primers based on the disclosed desaturase. Such desaturases include those from humans, Dictyostelium discoideum and Phaeodactylum tricornum.

The regions of a desaturase polypeptide important for desaturase activity can be determined through routine mutagenesis, expression of the resulting mutant polypeptides and determination of their activities. Mutants may include deletions, insertions and point mutations, or combinations thereof. A typical

5

10

15

20

25

30

functional analysis begins with deletion mutagenesis to determine the N- and Cterminal limits of the protein necessary for function, and then internal deletions, insertions or point mutants are made to further determine regions necessary for function. Other techniques such as cassette mutagenesis or total synthesis also can be used. Deletion mutagenesis is accomplished, for example, by using exonucleases to sequentially remove the 5' or 3' coding regions. Kits are available for such techniques. After deletion, the coding region is completed by ligating oligonucleotides containing start or stop codons to the deleted coding region after 5' or 3' deletion, respectively. Alternatively, oligonucleotides encoding start or stop codons are inserted into the coding region by a variety of methods including site-directed mutagenesis, mutagenic PCR or by ligation onto DNA digested at existing restriction sites. Internal deletions can similarly be made through a variety of methods including the use of existing restriction sites in the DNA, by use of mutagenic primers via site directed mutagenesis or mutagenic PCR. Insertions are made through methods such as linker-scanning mutagenesis, site-directed mutagenesis or mutagenic PCR. Point mutations are made through techniques such as site-directed mutagenesis or mutagenic PCR.

Chemical mutagenesis also can be used for identifying regions of a desaturase polypeptide important for activity. A mutated construct is expressed, and the ability of the resulting altered protein to function as a desaturase is assayed. Such structure-function analysis can determine which regions may be deleted, which regions tolerate insertions, and which point mutations allow the mutant protein to function in substantially the same way as the native desaturase. All such mutant proteins and nucleotide sequences encoding them are within the scope of the present invention.

### **EXPRESSION OF DESATURASE GENES**

Once the DNA encoding a desaturase polypeptide has been obtained, it is placed in a vector capable of replication in a host cell, or is propagated *in vitro* by means of techniques such as PCR or long PCR. Replicating vectors can include plasmids, phage, viruses, cosmids and the like. Desirable vectors include those useful for mutagenesis of the gene of interest or for expression of

5

10

the gene of interest in host cells. The technique of long PCR has made *in vitro* propagation of large constructs possible, so that modifications to the gene of interest, such as mutagenesis or addition of expression signals, and propagation of the resulting constructs can occur entirely *in vitro* without the use of a replicating vector or a host cell.

For expression of a desaturase polypeptide, functional transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regions are operably linked to the DNA encoding the desaturase polypeptide. Expression of the polypeptide coding region can take place *in vitro* or in a host cell. Transcriptional and translational initiation and termination regions are derived from a variety of nonexclusive sources, including the DNA to be expressed, genes known or suspected to be capable of expression in the desired system, expression vectors, chemical synthesis, or from an endogenous locus in a host cell.

### **Expression In Vitro**

In vitro expression can be accomplished, for example, by placing the coding region for the desaturase polypeptide in an expression vector designed for in vitro use and adding rabbit reticulocyte lysate and cofactors; labeled amino acids can be incorporated if desired. Such in vitro expression vectors may provide some or all of the expression signals necessary in the system used.
These methods are well known in the art and the components of the system are commercially available. The reaction mixture can then be assayed directly for the polypeptide, for example by determining its activity, or the synthesized polypeptide can be purified and then assayed.

# **Expression In A Host Cell**

Expression in a host cell can be accomplished in a transient or stable fashion. Transient expression can occur from introduced constructs which contain expression signals functional in the host cell, but which constructs do not replicate and rarely integrate in the host cell, or where the host cell is not proliferating. Transient expression also can be accomplished by inducing the

5

10

15

20

25

30

activity of a regulatable promoter operably linked to the gene of interest, although such inducible systems frequently exhibit a low basal level of expression. Stable expression can be achieved by introduction of a construct that can integrate into the host genome or that autonomously replicates in the host cell. Stable expression of the gene of interest can be selected for through the use of a selectable marker located on or transfected with the expression construct, followed by selection for cells expressing the marker. When stable expression results from integration, integration of constructs can occur randomly within the host genome or can be targeted through the use of constructs containing regions of homology with the host genome sufficient to target recombination with the host locus. Where constructs are targeted to an endogenous locus, all or some of the transcriptional and translational regulatory regions can be provided by the endogenous locus.

When increased expression of the desaturase polypeptide in the source organism is desired, several methods can be employed. Additional genes encoding the desaturase polypeptide can be introduced into the host organism. Expression from the native desaturase locus also can be increased through homologous recombination, for example by inserting a stronger promoter into the host genome to cause increased expression, by removing destabilizing sequences from either the mRNA or the encoded protein by deleting that information from the host genome, or by adding stabilizing sequences to the mRNA (USPN 4,910,141).

When it is desirable to express more than one different gene, appropriate regulatory regions and expression methods, introduced genes can be propagated in the host cell through use of replicating vectors or by integration into the host genome. Where two or more genes are expressed from separate replicating vectors, it is desirable that each vector has a different means of replication. Each introduced construct, whether integrated or not, should have a different means of selection and should lack homology to the other constructs to maintain stable expression and prevent reassortment of elements among constructs. Judicious choices of regulatory regions, selection means and method of

propagation of the introduced construct can be experimentally determined so that all introduced genes are expressed at the necessary levels to provide for synthesis of the desired products.

5

10

15

20

25

30

As an example, where the host cell is a yeast, transcriptional and translational regions functional in yeast cells are provided, particularly from the host species. The transcriptional initiation regulatory regions can be obtained, for example from genes in the glycolytic pathway, such as alcohol dehydrogenase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GPD), phosphoglucoisomerase, phosphoglycerate kinase, etc. or regulatable genes such as acid phosphatase, lactase, metallothionein, glucoamylase, etc. Any one of a number of regulatory sequences can be used in a particular situation, depending upon whether constitutive or induced transcription is desired, the particular efficiency of the promoter in conjunction with the open-reading frame of interest, the ability to join a strong promoter with a control region from a different promoter which allows for inducible transcription, ease of construction, and the like. Of particular interest are promoters which are activated in the presence of galactose. Galactose-inducible promoters (GAL1, GAL7, and GAL10) have been extensively utilized for high level and regulated expression of protein in yeast (Lue et al., Mol. Cell. Biol. Vol. 7, p. 3446, 1987; Johnston, Microbiol. Rev. Vol. 51, p. 458, 1987). Transcription from the GAL promoters is activated by the GAL4 protein, which binds to the promoter region and activates transcription when galactose is present. In the absence of galactose, the antagonist GAL80 binds to GAL4 and prevents GAL4 from activating transcription. Addition of galactose prevents GAL80 from inhibiting activation by GAL4.

Nucleotide sequences surrounding the translational initiation codon ATG have been found to affect expression in yeast cells. If the desired polypeptide is poorly expressed in yeast, the nucleotide sequences of exogenous genes can be modified to include an efficient yeast translation initiation sequence to obtain optimal gene expression. For expression in *Saccharomyces*, this can be done by site-directed mutagenesis of an inefficiently expressed gene

5

10

15

20

25

30

by fusing it in-frame to an endogenous *Saccharomyces* gene, preferably a highly expressed gene, such as the lactase gene.

The termination region can be derived from the 3' region of the gene from which the initiation region was obtained or from a different gene. A large number of termination regions are known to and have been found to be satisfactory in a variety of hosts from the same and different genera and species. The termination region usually is selected more as a matter of convenience rather than because of any particular property. Preferably, the termination region is derived from a yeast gene, particularly *Saccharomyces*, *Schizosaccharomyces*, *Candida* or *Kluyveromyces*. The 3' regions of two mammalian genes, γ interferon and α2 interferon, are also known to function in yeast.

# INTRODUCTION OF CONSTRUCTS INTO HOST CELLS

Constructs comprising the gene of interest may be introduced into a host cell by standard techniques. These techniques include transformation, protoplast fusion, lipofection, transfection, transduction, conjugation, infection, bolistic impact, electroporation, microinjection, scraping, or any other method which introduces the gene of interest into the host cell. Methods of transformation which are used include lithium acetate transformation (*Methods in Enzymology*, Vol. 194, p. 186-187, 1991). For convenience, a host cell which has been manipulated by any method to take up a DNA sequence or construct will be referred to as "transformed" or "recombinant" herein.

The subject host will have at least have one copy of the expression construct and may have two or more, depending upon whether the gene is integrated into the genome, amplified, or is present on an extrachromosomal element having multiple copy numbers. Where the subject host is a yeast, four principal types of yeast plasmid vectors can be used: Yeast Integrating plasmids (YIps), Yeast Replicating plasmids (YRps), Yeast Centromere plasmids (YCps), and Yeast Episomal plasmids (YEps). YIps lack a yeast replication origin and must be propagated as integrated elements in the yeast genome. YRps have a chromosomally derived autonomously replicating sequence and

5

10

15

20

25

30

are propagated as medium copy number (20 to 40), autonomously replicating, unstably segregating plasmids. YCps have both a replication origin and a centromere sequence and propagate as low copy number (10-20), autonomously replicating, stably segregating plasmids. YEps have an origin of replication from the yeast 2µm plasmid and are propagated as high copy number, autonomously replicating, irregularly segregating plasmids. The presence of the plasmids in yeast can be ensured by maintaining selection for a marker on the plasmid. Of particular interest are the yeast vectors pYES2 (a YEp plasmid available from Invitrogen, confers uracil prototrophy and a GAL1 galactose-inducible promoter for expression), pRS425-pG1 (a YEp plasmid obtained from Dr. T. H. Chang, Ass. Professor of Molecular Genetics, Ohio State University, containing a constitutive GPD promoter and conferring leucine prototrophy), and pYX424 (a YEp plasmid having a constitutive TP1 promoter and conferring leucine prototrophy; Alber, T. and Kawasaki, G. (1982). *J. Mol. & Appl. Genetics* 1: 419).

The transformed host cell can be identified by selection for a marker contained on the introduced construct. Alternatively, a separate marker construct may be introduced with the desired construct, as many transformation techniques introduce many DNA molecules into host cells. Typically, transformed hosts are selected for their ability to grow on selective media. Selective media may incorporate an antibiotic or lack a factor necessary for growth of the untransformed host, such as a nutrient or growth factor. An introduced marker gene therefor may confer antibiotic resistance, or encode an essential growth factor or enzyme, and permit growth on selective media when expressed in the transformed host. Selection of a transformed host also can occur when the expressed marker protein can be detected, either directly or indirectly. The marker protein may be expressed alone or as a fusion to another protein. The marker protein can be detected by its enzymatic activity; for example  $\beta$  galactosidase can convert the substrate X-gal to a colored product, and luciferase can convert luciferin to a light-emitting product. The marker protein can be detected by its light-producing or modifying characteristics; for

example, the green fluorescent protein of *Aequorea victoria* fluoresces when illuminated with blue light. Antibodies can be used to detect the marker protein or a molecular tag on, for example, a protein of interest. Cells expressing the marker protein or tag can be selected, for example, visually, or by techniques such as FACS or panning using antibodies. For selection of yeast transformants, any marker that functions in yeast may be used. Desirably, resistance to kanamycin and the amino glycoside G418 are of interest, as well as ability to grow on media lacking uracil, leucine, lysine or tryptophan.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase-mediated production of PUFAs can be performed in either prokaryotic or eukaryotic host cells. Prokaryotic cells of interest include Eschericia, Bacillus, Lactobacillus, cyanobacteria and the like. Eukaryotic cells include mammalian cells such as those of lactating animals, avian cells such as of chickens, and other cells amenable to genetic manipulation including insect, fungal, and algae cells. The cells may be cultured or formed as part or all of a host organism including an animal. Viruses and bacteriophage also may be used with the cells in the production of PUFAs, particularly for gene transfer, cellular targeting and selection. In a preferred embodiment, the host is any microorganism or animal which produces DGLA and/or can assimilate exogenously supplied DGLA, and preferably produces large amounts of DGLA. Examples of host animals include mice, rats, rabbits, chickens, quail, turkeys, bovines, sheep, pigs, goats, yaks, etc., which are amenable to genetic manipulation and cloning for rapid expansion of the transgene expressing population. For animals, a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase transgene can be adapted for expression in target organelles, tissues and body fluids through modification of the gene regulatory regions. Of particular interest is the production of PUFAs in the breast milk of the host animal.

# **Expression In Yeast**

Examples of host microorganisms include Saccharomyces cerevisiae, Saccharomyces carlsbergensis, or other yeast such as Candida, Kluyveromyces or other fungi, for example, filamentous fungi such as Aspergillus, Neurospora,

5

10

15

20

25

30

Penicillium, etc. Desirable characteristics of a host microorganism are, for example, that it is genetically well characterized, can be used for high level expression of the product using ultra-high density fermentation, and is on the GRAS (generally recognized as safe) list since the proposed end product is intended for ingestion by humans. Of particular interest is use of a yeast, more particularly baker's yeast (S. cerevisiae), as a cell host in the subject invention. Strains of particular interest are SC334 (Mat \alpha pep4-3 prbl-1122 ura3-52 leu2-3, 112 regl-501 gal1; Gene 83:57-64, 1989, Hovland P. et al.), YTC34 (\alpha ade2-101 his3Δ200 lys2-801 ura3-52; obtained from Dr. T. H. Chang, Ass. Professor of Molecular Genetics, Ohio State University), YTC41 (a/α ura3-52/ura3=52 lys2-801/lys2-801 ade2-101/ade2-101 trp1- $\Delta$ 1/trp1- $\Delta$ 1 his3 $\Delta$ 200/his3 $\Delta$ 200 leu2Δ1/leu2Δ1; obtained from Dr. T. H. Chang, Ass. Professor of Molecular Genetics, Ohio State University), BJ1995 (obtained from the Yeast Genetic Stock Centre, 1021 Donner Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720), INVSC1 (Mat α hiw3Δ1 leu2 trp1-289 ura3-52; obtained from Invitrogen, 1600 Faraday Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92008) and INVSC2 (Mat α his3Δ200 ura3-167; obtained from Invitrogen).

### **Expression In Avian Species**

For producing PUFAs in avian species and cells, such as chickens, turkeys, quail and ducks, gene transfer can be performed by introducing a nucleic acid sequence encoding a Δ5-desaturase into the cells following procedures known in the art. If a transgenic animal is desired, pluripotent stem cells of embryos can be provided with a vector carrying a Δ5-desaturase encoding transgene and developed into adult animal (USPN 5,162,215; Ono et al. (1996) Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A 113(3):287-292; WO 9612793; WO 9606160). In most cases, the transgene will be modified to express high levels of the desaturase in order to increase production of PUFAs. The transgene can be modified, for example, by providing transcriptional and/or translational regulatory regions that function in avian cells, such as promoters which direct expression in particular tissues and egg parts such as yolk. The

gene regulatory regions can be obtained from a variety of sources, including chicken anemia or avian leukosis viruses or avian genes such as a chicken ovalbumin gene.

## **Expression In Insect Cells**

Production of PUFAs in insect cells can be conducted using baculovirus expression vectors harboring a Δ5-desaturase transgene. Baculovirus expression vectors are available from several commercial sources such as Clonetech. Methods for producing hybrid and transgenic strains of algae, such as marine algae, which contain and express a desaturase transgene also are provided. For example, transgenic marine algae may be prepared as described in USPN 5,426,040. As with the other expression systems described above, the timing, extent of expression and activity of the desaturase transgene can be regulated by fitting the polypeptide coding sequence with the appropriate transcriptional and translational regulatory regions selected for a particular use. Of particular interest are promoter regions which can be induced under preselected growth conditions. For example, introduction of temperature sensitive and/or metabolite responsive mutations into the desaturase transgene coding sequences, its regulatory regions, and/or the genome of cells into which the transgene is introduced can be used for this purpose.

# 20 <u>Expression In Plants</u>

5

10

15

25

Production of PUFA's in plants can be conducted using various plant transformation systems such as the use of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, plant viruses, particle cell transformation and the like which are disclosed in Applicant's related applications U.S. Application Serial Nos. 08/834,033 and 08/956,985 and continuation-in-part applications filed simultaneously with this application all of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

The transformed host cell is grown under appropriate conditions adapted for a desired end result. For host cells grown in culture, the conditions are

typically optimized to produce the greatest or most economical yield of PUFAs, which relates to the selected desaturase activity. Media conditions which may be optimized include: carbon source, nitrogen source, addition of substrate, final concentration of added substrate, form of substrate added, aerobic or anaerobic growth, growth temperature, inducing agent, induction temperature, growth phase at induction, growth phase at harvest, pH, density, and maintenance of selection. Microorganisms such as yeast, for example, are preferably grown using selected media of interest, which include yeast peptone broth (YPD) and minimal media (contains amino acids, yeast nitrogen base, and ammonium sulfate, and lacks a component for selection, for example uracil). Desirably, substrates to be added are first dissolved in ethanol. Where necessary, expression of the polypeptide of interest may be induced, for example by including or adding galactose to induce expression from a GAL promoter.

### 15

20

25

30

5

10

# **Expression In An Animal**

Expression in cells of a host animal can likewise be accomplished in a transient or stable manner. Transient expression can be accomplished via known methods, for example infection or lipofection, and can be repeated in order to maintain desired expression levels of the introduced construct (*see* Ebert, PCT publication WO 94/05782). Stable expression can be accomplished via integration of a construct into the host genome, resulting in a transgenic animal. The construct can be introduced, for example, by microinjection of the construct into the pronuclei of a fertilized egg, or by transfection, retroviral infection or other techniques whereby the construct is introduced into a cell line which may form or be incorporated into an adult animal (U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191; U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Wilmut *et al.* (1997) *Nature* 385:810). The recombinant eggs or embryos are transferred to a surrogate mother (U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191; U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Wilmut *et al.* (supra)).

5

10

After birth, transgenic animals are identified, for example, by the presence of an introduced marker gene, such as for coat color, or by PCR or Southern blotting from a blood, milk or tissue sample to detect the introduced construct, or by an immunological or enzymological assay to detect the expressed protein or the products produced therefrom (U.S. Patent No. 4,873,191; U.S. Patent No. 5,530,177; U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Wilmut *et al.* (supra)). The resulting transgenic animals may be entirely transgenic or may be mosaics, having the transgenes in only a subset of their cells. The advent of mammalian cloning, accomplished by fusing a nucleated cell with an enucleated egg, followed by transfer into a surrogate mother, presents the possibility of rapid, large-scale production upon obtaining a "founder" animal or cell comprising the introduced construct; prior to this, it was necessary for the transgene to be present in the germ line of the animal for propagation (Wilmut *et al.* (supra)).

15 Expression in a host animal presents certain efficiencies, particularly where the host is a domesticated animal. For production of PUFAs in a fluid readily obtainable from the host animal, such as milk, the desaturase transgene can be expressed in mammary cells from a female host, and the PUFA content of the host cells altered. The desaturase transgene can be adapted for expression 20 so that it is retained in the mammary cells, or secreted into milk, to form the PUFA reaction products localized to the milk (PCT publication WO 95/24488). Expression can be targeted for expression in mammary tissue using specific regulatory sequences, such as those of bovine  $\alpha$ -lactalbumin,  $\alpha$ -casein,  $\beta$ casein,  $\gamma$ -casein,  $\kappa$ -casein,  $\beta$ -lactoglobulin, or whey acidic protein, and may optionally include one or more introns and/or secretory signal sequences (U.S. 25 Patent No. 5,530,177; Rosen, U.S. Patent No. 5,565,362; Clark et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,366,894; Garner *et al.*, PCT publication WO 95/23868). Expression of desaturase transgenes, or antisense desaturase transcripts, adapted in this manner can be used to alter the levels of specific PUFAs, or derivatives 30 thereof, found in the animals milk. Additionally, the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase transgene can be expressed either by itself or with other transgenes, in order to produce

animal milk containing higher proportions of desired PUFAs or PUFA ratios and concentrations that resemble human breast milk (Prieto *et al.*, PCT publication WO 95/24494).

5

10

15

20

25

### **PURIFICATION OF FATTY ACIDS**

The fatty acids desaturated in the  $\Delta 5$  position may be found in the host microorganism or animal as free fatty acids or in conjugated forms such as acylglycerols, phospholipids, sulfolipids or glycolipids, and may be extracted from the host cell through a variety of means well-known in the art. Such means may include extraction with organic solvents, sonication, supercritical fluid extraction using for example carbon dioxide, and physical means such as presses, or combinations thereof. Of particular interest is extraction with methanol and chloroform. Where desirable, the aqueous layer can be acidified to protonate negatively charged moieties and thereby increase partitioning of desired products into the organic layer. After extraction, the organic solvents can be removed by evaporation under a stream of nitrogen. When isolated in conjugated forms, the products may be enzymatically or chemically cleaved to release the free fatty acid or a less complex conjugate of interest, and can then be subject to further manipulations to produce a desired end product. Desirably, conjugated forms of fatty acids are cleaved with potassium hydroxide.

If further purification is necessary, standard methods can be employed. Such methods may include extraction, treatment with urea, fractional crystallization, HPLC, fractional distillation, silica gel chromatography, high speed centrifugation or distillation, or combinations of these techniques. Protection of reactive groups, such as the acid or alkenyl groups, may be done at any step through known techniques, for example alkylation or iodination. Methods used include methylation of the fatty acids to produce methyl esters. Similarly, protecting groups may be removed at any step. Desirably, purification of fractions containing ARA, DHA and EPA may be accomplished by treatment with urea and/or fractional distillation.

5

10

15

20

25

30

### **USES OF FATTY ACIDS**

There are several uses for fatty acids of the subject invention. Probes based on the DNAs of the present invention may find use in methods for isolating related molecules or in methods to detect organisms expressing desaturases. When used as probes, the DNAs or oligonucleotides must be detectable. This is usually accomplished by attaching a label either at an internal site, for example via incorporation of a modified residue, or at the 5' or 3' terminus. Such labels can be directly detectable, can bind to a secondary molecule that is detectably labeled, or can bind to an unlabelled secondary molecule and a detectably labeled tertiary molecule; this process can be extended as long as is practical to achieve a satisfactorily detectable signal without unacceptable levels of background signal. Secondary, tertiary, or bridging systems can include use of antibodies directed against any other molecule, including labels or other antibodies, or can involve any molecules which bind to each other, for example a biotin-streptavidin/avidin system. Detectable labels typically include radioactive isotopes, molecules which chemically or enzymatically produce or alter light, enzymes which produce detectable reaction products, magnetic molecules, fluorescent molecules or molecules whose fluorescence or light-emitting characteristics change upon binding. Examples of labelling methods can be found in USPN 5,011,770. Alternatively, the binding of target molecules can be directly detected by measuring the change in heat of solution on binding of probe to target via isothermal titration calorimetry, or by coating the probe or target on a surface and detecting the change in scattering of light from the surface produced by binding of target or probe, respectively, as may be done with the BIAcore system.

PUFAs produced by recombinant means find applications in a wide variety of areas. Supplementation of humans or animals with PUFAs in various forms can result in increased levels not only of the added PUFAs, but of their metabolic progeny as well. For example, where the inherent  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase pathway is dysfunctional in an individual, treatment with ARA can result not

5

10

15

20

25

30

only in increased levels of ARA, but also of downstream products of ARA such as prostaglandins (see Figure 1). Complex regulatory mechanisms can make it desirable to combine various PUFAs, or to add different conjugates of PUFAs, in order to prevent, control or overcome such mechanisms to achieve the desired levels of specific PUFAs in an individual.

#### **NUTRITIONAL COMPOSITIONS**

The present invention also includes nutritional compositions. Such compositions, for purposes of the present invention, include any food or preparation for human consumption including for enteral or parenteral consumption, which when taken into the body (a) serve to nourish or build up tissues or supply energy and/or (b) maintain, restore or support adequate nutritional status or metabolic function.

The nutritional composition of the present invention comprises at least one oil or acid produced in accordance with the present invention and may either be in a solid or liquid form. Additionally, the composition may include edible macronutrients, vitamins and minerals in amounts desired for a particular use. The amount of such ingredients will vary depending on whether the composition is intended for use with normal, healthy infants, children or adults having specialized needs such as those which accompany certain metabolic conditions (e.g., metabolic disorders).

Examples of macronutrients which may be added to the composition include but are not limited to edible fats, carbohydrates and proteins. Examples of such edible fats include but are not limited to coconut oil, soy oil, and monoand diglycerides. Examples of such carbohydrates include but are not limited to glucose, edible lactose and hydrolyzed search. Additionally, examples of proteins which may be utilized in the nutritional composition of the invention include but are not limited to soy proteins, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, or the hydrolysates of these proteins.

With respect to vitamins and minerals, the following may be added to the nutritional compositions of the present invention: calcium, phosphorus,

potassium, sodium, chloride, magnesium, manganese, iron, copper, zinc, selenium, iodine, and Vitamins A, E, D, C, and the B complex. Other such vitamins and minerals may also be added.

The components utilized in the nutritional compositions of the present invention will of semi-purified or purified origin. By semi-purified or purified is meant a material which has been prepared by purification of a natural material or by synthesis.

5

10

15

20

25

Examples of nutritional compositions of the present invention include but are not limited to infant formulas, dietary supplements, and rehydration compositions. Nutritional compositions of particular interest include but are not limited to those utilized for enteral and parenteral supplementation for infants, specialist infant formulae, supplements for the elderly, and supplements for those with gastrointestinal difficulties and/or malabsorption.

### **Nutritional Compositions**

A typical nutritional composition of the present invention will contain edible macronutrients, vitamins and minerals in amounts desired for a particular use. The amounts of such ingredients will vary depending on whether the formulation is intended for use with normal, healthy individuals temporarily exposed to stress, or to subjects having specialized needs due to certain chronic or acute disease states (e.g., metabolic disorders). It will be understood by persons skilled in the art that the components utilized in a nutritional formulation of the present invention are of semi-purified or purified origin. By semi-purified or purified is meant a material that has been prepared by purification of a natural material or by synthesis. These techniques are well known in the art (See, e.g., Code of Federal Regulations for Food Ingredients and Food Processing; Recommended Dietary Allowances, 10<sup>th</sup> Ed., National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1989).

In a preferred embodiment, a nutritional formulation of the present invention is an enteral nutritional product, more preferably an adult or child

enteral nutritional product. Accordingly in a further aspect of the invention, a nutritional formulation is provided that is suitable for feeding adults, who are experiencing stress. The formula comprises, in addition to the PUFAs of the invention; macronutrients, vitamins and minerals in amounts designed to provide the daily nutritional requirements of adults.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The macronutritional components include edible fats, carbohydrates and proteins. Exemplary edible fats are coconut oil, soy oil, and mono- and diglycerides and the PUFA oils of this invention. Exemplary carbohydrates are glucose, edible lactose and hydrolyzed cornstarch. A typical protein source would be soy protein, electrodialysed whey or electrodialysed skim milk or milk whey, or the hydrolysates of these proteins, although other protein sources are also available and may be used. These macronutrients would be added in the form of commonly accepted nutritional compounds in amount equivalent to those present in human milk or an energy basis, i.e., on a per calorie basis.

Methods for formulating liquid and enteral nutritional formulas are well known in the art and are described in detail in the examples.

The enteral formula can be sterilized and subsequently utilized on a ready-to-feed (RTF) basis or stored in a concentrated liquid or a powder. The powder can be prepared by spray drying the enteral formula prepared as indicated above, and the formula can be reconstituted by rehydrating the concentrate. Adult and infant nutritional formulas are well known in the art and commercially available (e.g., Similac®, Ensure®, Jevity® and Alimentum® from Ross Products Division, Abbott Laboratories). An oil or acid of the present invention can be added to any of these formulas in the amounts described below.

The energy density of the nutritional composition when in liquid form, can typically range from about 0.6 Kcal to 3.0 Kcal per ml. When in solid or powdered form, the nutritional supplement can contain from about 1.2 to more than 9 Kcals per gm, preferably 3 to 7 Kcals per gram. In general, the osmolality of a liquid product should be less than 700 mOsm and more preferably less than 660 mOsm.

The nutritional formula would typically include vitamins and minerals, in addition to the PUFAs of the invention, in order to help the individual ingest the minimum daily requirements for these substances. In addition to the PUFAs listed above, it may also be desirable to supplement the nutritional composition with zinc, copper, and folic acid in addition to antioxidants. It is believed that these substances will also provide a boost to the stressed immune system and thus will provide further benefits to the individual. The presence of zinc, copper or folic acid is optional and is not required in order to gain the beneficial effects on immune suppression. Likewise a pharmaceutical composition can be supplemented with these same substances as well.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In a more preferred embodiment, the nutritional contains, in addition to the antioxidant system and the PUFA component, a source of carbohydrate wherein at least 5 weight % of said carbohydrate is an indigestible oligosaccharide. In yet a more preferred embodiment, the nutritional composition additionally contains protein, taurine and carnitine.

The PUFAs, or derivatives thereof, made by the disclosed method can be used as dietary substitutes, or supplements, particularly infant formulas, for patients undergoing intravenous feeding or for preventing or treating malnutrition. Typically, human breast milk has a fatty acid profile comprising from about 0.15 % to about 0.36 % as DHA, from about 0.03 % to about 0.13 % as EPA, from about 0.30 % to about 0.88 % as ARA, from about 0.22 % to about 0.67 % as DGLA, and from about 0.27 % to about 1.04 % as GLA. Additionally, the predominant triglyceride in human milk has been reported to be 1,3-di-oleoyl-2-palmitoyl, with 2-palmitoyl glycerides reported as better absorbed than 2-oleoyl or 2-lineoyl glycerides (USPN 4,876,107). Thus, fatty acids such as ARA, DGLA, GLA and/or EPA produced by the invention can be used to alter the composition of infant formulas to better replicate the PUFA composition of human breast milk. In particular, an oil composition for use in a pharmacologic or food supplement, particularly a breast milk substitute or supplement, will preferably comprise one or more of ARA, DGLA and GLA.

5

10

15

20

25

More preferably the oil will comprise from about 0.3 to 30% ARA, from about 0.2 to 30% DGLA, and from about 0.2 to about 30% GLA.

In addition to the concentration, the ratios of ARA, DGLA and GLA can be adapted for a particular given end use. When formulated as a breast milk supplement, or substitute an oil composition which contains two or more of ARA, DGLA and GLA will be provided in a ratio of about 1:19:30 to about 6:1:0.2, respectively. For example, the breast milk of animals can vary in ratios of ARA:DGLA:DGL ranging from 1:19:30 to 6:1:0.2, which includes intermediate ratios which are preferably about 1:1:1, 1:2:1, 1:1:4. When produced together in a host cell, adjusting the rate and percent of conversion of a precursor substrate such as GLA and DGLA to ARA can be used to precisely control the PUFA ratios. For example, a 5% to 10% conversion rate of DGLA to ARA can be used to produce an ARA to DGLA ratio of about 1:19, whereas a conversion rate of about 75% to 80% can be used to produce an ARA to DGLA ratio of about 6:1. Therefore, whether in a cell culture system or in a host animal, regulating the timing, extent and specificity of desaturase expression as described can be used to modulate the PUFA levels and ratios. Depending on the expression system used, e.g., cell culture or an animal expressing oil(s) in its milk, the oils also can be isolated and recombined in the desired concentrations and ratios. Amounts of oils providing these ratios of PUFA can be determined following standard protocols. PUFAs, or host cells containing them, also can be used as animal food supplements to alter an animal's tissue or milk fatty acid composition to one more desirable for human or animal consumption.

For dietary supplementation, the purified PUFAs, or derivatives thereof, may be incorporated into cooking oils, fats or margarines formulated so that in normal use the recipient would receive the desired amount. The PUFAs may also be incorporated into infant formulas, nutritional supplements or other food products, and may find use as anti-inflammatory or cholesterol lowering agents.

## **Pharmaceutical Compositions**

The present invention also encompasses a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more of the acids and/or resulting oils produced in accordance with the methods described herein. More specifically, such a pharmaceutical composition may comprise one or more of the acids and/or oils as well as a standard, well-known, non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle such as, for example, phosphate buffered saline, water, ethanol, polyols, vegetable oils, a wetting agent or an emulsion such as a water/oil emulsion. The composition may be in either a liquid or solid form. For example, the composition may be in the form of a tablet, capsule, ingestible liquid or powder, injectible, or topical ointment or cream.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Possible routes of administration include, for example, oral, rectal and parenteral. The route of administration will, of course, depend upon the desired effect. For example, if the composition is being utilized to treat rough, dry, or aging skin, to treat injured or burned skin, or to treat skin or hair affected by a disease or condition, it may perhaps be applied topically.

The dosage of the composition to be administered to the patient may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art and depends upon various factors such as weight of the patient, age of the patient, immune status of the patient, etc.

With respect to form, the composition may be, for example, a solution, a dispersion, a suspension, an emulsion or a sterile powder which is then reconstituted.

Additionally, the composition of the present invention may be utilized for cosmetic purposes. It may be added to pre-existing cosmetic compositions such that a mixture is formed or may be used as a sole composition.

Pharmaceutical compositions may be utilized to administer the PUFA component to an individual. Suitable pharmaceutical compositions may comprise physiologically acceptable sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions and sterile powders for reconstitution into

5

10

15

20

25

30

sterile solutions or dispersions for ingestion. Examples of suitable aqueous and non-aqueous carriers, diluents, solvents or vehicles include water, ethanol, polyols (propyleneglycol, polyethyleneglycol, glycerol, and the like), suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils (such as olive oil) and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions and by the use of surfactants. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, for example sugars, sodium chloride and the like. Besides such inert diluents, the composition can also include adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents.

Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents, as for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth or mixtures of these substances, and the like.

Solid dosage forms such as tablets and capsules can be prepared using techniques well known in the art. For example, PUFAs of the invention can be tableted with conventional tablet bases such as lactose, sucrose, and cornstarch in combination with binders such as acacia, cornstarch or gelatin, disintegrating agents such as potato starch or alginic acid and a lubricant such as stearic acid or magnesium stearate. Capsules can be prepared by incorporating these excipients into a gelatin capsule along with the antioxidants and the PUFA component. The amount of the antioxidants and PUFA component that should be incorporated into the pharmaceutical formulation should fit within the guidelines discussed above.

As used in this application, the term "treat" refers to either preventing, or reducing the incidence of, the undesired occurrence. For example, to treat immune suppression refers to either preventing the occurrence of this suppression or reducing the amount of such suppression. The terms "patient" and "individual" are being used interchangeably and both refer to an animal. The term "animal" as used in this application refers to any warm-blooded

mammal including, but not limited to, dogs, humans, monkeys, and apes. As used in the application the term "about" refers to an amount varying from the stated range or number by a reasonable amount depending upon the context of use. Any numerical number or range specified in the specification should be considered to be modified by the term about.

5

10

15

20

25

30

"Dose" and "serving" are used interchangeably and refer to the amount of the nutritional or pharmaceutical composition ingested by the patient in a single setting and designed to deliver effective amounts of the antioxidants and the structured triglyceride. As will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art, a single dose or serving of the liquid nutritional powder should supply the amount of antioxidants and PUFAs discussed above. The amount of the dose or serving should be a volume that a typical adult can consume in one sitting. This amount can vary widely depending upon the age, weight, sex or medical condition of the patient. However as a general guideline, a single serving or dose of a liquid nutritional produce should be considered as encompassing a volume from 100 to 600 ml, more preferably from 125 to 500 ml and most preferably from 125 to 300 ml.

The PUFAs of the present invention may also be added to food even when supplementation of the diet is not required. For example, the composition may be added to food of any type including but not limited to margarines, modified butters, cheeses, milk, yogurt, chocolate, candy, snacks, salad oils, cooking oils, cooking fats, meats, fish and beverages.

### **Pharmaceutical Applications**

For pharmaceutical use (human or veterinary), the compositions are generally administered orally but can be administered by any route by which they may be successfully absorbed, e.g., parenterally (i.e. subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously), rectally or vaginally or topically, for example, as a skin ointment or lotion. The PUFAs of the present invention may be administered alone or in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Where available, gelatin capsules are the preferred form of oral administration. Dietary supplementation as set forth above also can

5

10

15

20

25

30

provide an oral route of administration. The unsaturated acids of the present invention may be administered in conjugated forms, or as salts, esters, amides or prodrugs of the fatty acids. Any pharmaceutically acceptable salt is encompassed by the present invention; especially preferred are the sodium, potassium or lithium salts. Also encompassed are the N-alkylpolyhydroxamine salts, such as N-methyl glucamine, found in PCT publication WO 96/33155. The preferred esters are the ethyl esters. As solid salts, the PUFAs also can be administered in tablet form. For intravenous administration, the PUFAs or derivatives thereof may be incorporated into commercial formulations such as Intralipids. The typical normal adult plasma fatty acid profile comprises 6.64 to 9.46% of ARA, 1.45 to 3.11% of DGLA, and 0.02 to 0.08% of GLA. These PUFAs or their metabolic precursors can be administered, either alone or in mixtures with other PUFAs, to achieve a normal fatty acid profile in a patient. Where desired, the individual components of formulations may be individually provided in kit form, for single or multiple use. A typical dosage of a particular fatty acid is from 0.1 mg to 20 g, or even 100 g daily, and is preferably from 10 mg to 1, 2, 5 or 10 g daily as required, or molar equivalent amounts of derivative forms thereof. Parenteral nutrition compositions comprising from about 2 to about 30 weight percent fatty acids calculated as triglycerides are encompassed by the present invention; preferred is a composition having from about 1 to about 25 weight percent of the total PUFA composition as GLA (USPN 5,196,198). Other vitamins, and particularly fat-soluble vitamins such as vitamin A, D, E and L-carnitine can optionally be included. Where desired, a preservative such as a tocopherol may be added, typically at about 0.1% by weight.

Suitable pharmaceutical compositions may comprise physiologically acceptable sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions and sterile powders for reconstitution into sterile injectible solutions or dispersions. Examples of suitable aqueous and non-aqueous carriers, diluents, solvents or vehicles include water, ethanol, polyols (propylleneglyol, polyethylenegycol, glycerol, and the like), suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable

oils (such as olive oil) and injectable organic esters such as ehyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions and by the use of surfactants. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, for example sugars, sodium chloride and the like. Besides such inert diluents, the composition can also include adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Suspensions in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents, as for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, or mixtures of these substances and the like.

An especially preferred pharmaceutical composition contains diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides dissolved in an aqueous medium or solvent. Diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides have an HLB value of about 9-12 and are significantly more hydrophilic than existing antimicrobial lipids that have HLB values of 2-4. Those existing hydrophobic lipids cannot be formulated into aqueous compositions. As disclosed herein, those lipids can now be solubilized into aqueous media in combination with diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono-and diglycerides. In accordance with this embodiment, diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides (e.g., DATEM-C12:0) is melted with other active antimicrobial lipids (e.g., 18:2 and 12:0 monoglycerides) and mixed to obtain a homogeneous mixture. Homogeneity allows for increased antimicrobial activity. The mixture can be completely dispersed in water. This is not possible without the addition of diacetyltartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides and premixing with other monoglycerides prior to introduction into water. The aqueous composition can then be admixed under sterile conditions with physiologically acceptable diluents, preservatives, buffers or propellants as may be required to form a spray or inhalant.

The present invention also encompasses the treatment of numerous disorders with fatty acids. Supplementation with PUFAs of the present invention can be used to treat restenosis after angioplasty. Symptoms of inflammation, rheumatoid arthritis, and asthma and psoriasis can be treated with the PUFAs of the present invention. Evidence indicates that PUFAs may be involved in calcium metabolism, suggesting that PUFAs of the present invention may be used in the treatment or prevention of osteoporosis and of kidney or urinary tract stones.

5

10

15

30

diabetic nerve damage.

The PUFAs of the present invention can be used in the treatment of cancer. Malignant cells have been shown to have altered fatty acid compositions; addition of fatty acids has been shown to slow their growth and cause cell death, and to increase their susceptibility to chemotherapeutic agents. GLA has been shown to cause reexpression on cancer cells of the E-cadherin cellular adhesion molecules, loss of which is associated with aggressive metastasis. Clinical testing of intravenous administration of the water soluble lithium salt of GLA to pancreatic cancer patients produced statistically significant increases in their survival. PUFA supplementation may also be useful for treating cachexia associated with cancer.

The PUFAs of the present invention can also be used to treat diabetes

(USPN 4,826,877; Horrobin *et al.*, Am. J. Clin. Nutr. Vol. 57 (Suppl.), 732S737S). Altered fatty acid metabolism and composition has been demonstrated in diabetic animals. These alterations have been suggested to be involved in some of the long-term complications resulting from diabetes, including retinopathy, neuropathy, nephropathy and reproductive system damage.

Primrose oil, which contains GLA, has been shown to prevent and reverse

The PUFAs of the present invention can be used to treat eczema, reduce blood pressure and improve math scores. Essential fatty acid deficiency has been suggested as being involved in eczema, and studies have shown beneficial effects on eczema from treatment with GLA. GLA has also been shown to reduce increases in blood pressure associated with stress, and to improve

performance on arithmetic tests. GLA and DGLA have been shown to inhibit platelet aggregation, cause vasodilation, lower cholesterol levels and inhibit proliferation of vessel wall smooth muscle and fibrous tissue (Brenner *et al.*, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. Vol. 83, p. 85-101, 1976). Administration of GLA or DGLA, alone or in combination with EPA, has been shown to reduce or prevent gastro-intestinal bleeding and other side effects caused by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (USPN 4,666,701). GLA and DGLA have also been shown to prevent or treat endometriosis and premenstrual syndrome (USPN 4,758,592) and to treat myalgic encephalomyelitis and chronic fatigue after viral infections (USPN 5,116,871).

Further uses of the PUFAs of this invention include use in treatment of AIDS, multiple schlerosis, acute respiratory syndrome, hypertension and inflammatory skin disorders. The PUFAs of the inventions also can be used for formulas for general health as well as for geriatric treatments.

# 15 <u>Veterinary Applications</u>

5

10

20

It should be noted that the above-described pharmaceutical and nutritional compositions may be utilized in connection with animals, as well as humans, as animals experience many of the same needs and conditions as human. For example, the oil or acids of the present invention may be utilized in animal feed supplements.

The following examples are presented by way of illustration, not of limitation.

### **Examples**

	Example 1	Isolation of a $\Delta$ 5-desaturase Nucleotide Sequence from
25		Mortierella alpina
	Example 2	Expression of M. alpina Δ5-desaturase Clones in Baker's
		Yeast
	Example 3	Initial Optimization of Culture Conditions

	Example 4	Distribution of PUFAs in Yeast Lipid Fractions
	Example 5	Further Culture Optimization
	Example 6	Identification of Homologues to $M$ . alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ desaturases
5	Example 7	Identification of $M$ . alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms
	Example 8	Identification of $M$ . alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms
	Example 9	Human Desaturase Sequences
10	Example 10	Nutritional Compositions

### Example 1

# Isolation of a $\Delta 5$ -desaturase Nucleotide Sequence from Mortierella alpina

Motierella alpina produces arachidonic acid (ARA, 20:4) from the precursor 20:3 by a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase. A nucleotide sequence encoding the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase from Mortierella alpina was obtained through PCR amplification using M. alpina 1<sup>st</sup> strand cDNA and degenerate oligonucleotide primers corresponding to amino acid sequences conserved between  $\Delta 6$ -desaturases from Synechocystis and Spirulina. The procedure used was as follows:

15

Total RNA was isolated from a 3 day old PUFA-producing culture of

Mortierella alpina using the protocol of Hoge et al. (1982) Experimental

Mycology 6:225-232. The RNA was used to prepare double-stranded cDNA

using BRL's lambda-ZipLox system, following the manufacturer's instructions.

Several size fractions of the M. alpina cDNA were packaged separately to yield

libraries with different average-sized inserts. The "full-length" library contains

approximately 3 x 10<sup>6</sup> clones with an average insert size of 1.77 kb. The

"sequencing-grade" library contains approximately 6 x 10<sup>5</sup> clones with an

average insert size of 1.1 kb.

5

10

15

25

30

5µg of total RNA was reverse transcribed using BRL Superscript RTase and the primer TSyn (5'-CCAAGCTTCTGCAGGAGCTCTTTTTTT TTTTTTT-3'), SEQ ID NO:10. Degenerate oligonucleotides were designed to regions conserved between the two cyanobacterial  $\Delta 6$ -desaturase sequences. The specific primers used were D6DESAT-F3 (SEQ ID NO:8) (5'-CUACUACUACAYCAYACOTAYACOAAYAT-3') and D6DESAT-R3 (SEQ ID NO:9) (5'-CAUCAUCAUCAUOGGRAAOARRTGRTG-3'), where Y=C+T, R=A+G, and O=I+C. PCR amplification was carried out in a 25µl volume containing: template derived from 40 ng total RNA, 2 pM each primer, 200 µM each deoxyribonucleotide triphosphate, 60 mM Tris-Cl, pH 8.5, 15 mM (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 2 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>. Samples were subjected to an initial denaturation step of 95 degrees (all temperatures Celsius) for 5 minutes, then held at 72 degrees while 0.2 U of Taq polymerase were added. PCR thermocycling conditions were as follows: 94 degrees for 1 min., 45 degrees for 1.5 min., 72 degrees for 2 min. PCR was continued for 35 cycles. PCR using these primers on the M. alpina first-strand cDNA produced a 550 bp reaction product. Comparison of the deduced amino acid sequence of the M. alpina PCR

fragment SEQ ID NO:3 revealed regions of homology with Δ6-desaturases (see Figure 5). However, there was only about 28% identity over the region compared.

The PCR product was used as a probe to isolate corresponding cDNA clones from a *M. alpina* library. The longest cDNA clone, Ma29, was designated pCGN5521 and has been completely sequenced on both strands. The cDNA is contained as a 1481 bp insert in the vector pZL1 (Bethesda Research Laboratories) and, beginning with the first ATG, contains an open reading frame encoding 446 amino acids. The reading frame contains the sequence deduced from the PCR fragment. The sequence of the cDNA insert was found to contain regions of homology to Δ6-desaturases (*see* Figure 5). For example, three conserved "histidine boxes" (that have been observed in membrane-bound desaturases (Okuley *et al.*, (1994) *The Plant Cell 6*:147-158)) were found to be present in the *Mortierella* sequence at amino acid positions

171-175, 207-212, and 387-391 (<u>see</u> Figure 3). However, the typical "HXXHH" amino acid motif for the third histidine box for the *Mortierella* desaturase was found to be QXXHH, SEQ ID NO:11-12. Surprisingly, the amino-terminus of the encoded protein, showed significant homology to cytochrome b5 proteins. Thus, the *Mortierella* cDNA clone appears to represent a fusion between a cytochrome b5 and a fatty acid desaturase. Since cytochrome b5 is believed to function as the electron donor for membrane-bound desaturase enzymes, it is possible that the N-terminal cytochrome b5 domain of this desaturase protein is involved in its function. This may be advantageous when expressing the desaturase in heterologous systems for PUFA production.

5

10

15

20

25

### Example 2

## Expression of M. alpina Desaturase Clones in Baker's Yeast

### **Yeast Transformation**

Lithium acetate transformation of yeast was performed according to standard protocols (*Methods in Enzymology*, Vol. 194, p. 186-187, 1991). Briefly, yeast were grown in YPD at 30°C. Cells were spun down, resuspended in TE, spun down again, resuspended in TE containing 100 mM lithium acetate, spun down again, and resuspended in TE/lithium acetate. The resuspended yeast were incubated at 30°C for 60 minutes with shaking. Carrier DNA was added, and the yeast were aliquoted into tubes. Transforming DNA was added, and the tubes were incubated for 30 min. at 30°C. PEG solution (35% (w/v) PEG 4000, 100 mM lithium acetate, TE pH7.5) was added followed by a 50 min. incubation at 30°C. A 5 min. heat shock at 42°C was performed, the cells were pelleted, washed with TE, pelleted again and resuspended in TE. The resuspended cells were then plated on selective media.

### **Desaturase Expression in Transformed Yeast**

The cDNA clones from *Mortierella alpina* were screened for desaturase activity in baker's yeast. A canola  $\Delta 15$ -desaturase (obtained by PCR using  $1^{st}$ 

5

10

15

20

25

30

strand cDNA from Brassica napus cultivar 212/86 seeds using primers based on the published sequence (Arondel et al. Science 258:1353-1355)) was used as a positive control. The  $\Delta 15$ -desaturase gene and the gene from cDNA clone Ma29 was inserted into the expression vector pYES2 (Invitrogen), resulting in plasmids pCGR-2 and pCGR-4, respectively. These plasmids were transfected into S. cerevisiae yeast strain 334 and expressed after induction with galactose and in the presence of substrates that allowed detection of specific desaturase activity. The control strain was S. cerevisiae strain 334 containing the unaltered pYES2 vector. The substrates used, the products produced and the indicated desaturase activity were: DGLA (conversion to ARA would indicate  $\Delta$ 5desaturase activity), linolenic acid (conversion to GLA would indicate  $\Delta 6$ desaturase activity; conversion to ALA would indicate Δ15-desaturase activity), oleic acid (an endogenous substrate made by S. cerevisiae, conversion to linolenic acid would indicate  $\Delta 12$ -desaturase activity, which S. cerevisiae lacks), or ARA (conversion to EPA would indicate  $\Delta 17$ -desaturase activity). The results are provided in Table 1 below. The lipid fractions were extracted as follows: Cultures were grown for 48-52 hours at 15°C. Cells were pelleted by centrifugation, washed once with sterile ddH<sub>2</sub>0, and repelleted. Pellets were vortexed with methanol; chloroform was added along with tritridecanoin (as an internal standard). The mixtures were incubated for at least one hour at room temperature or at 4°C overnight. The chloroform layer was extracted and filtered through a Whatman filter with one gram of anhydrous sodium sulfate to remove particulates and residual water. The organic solvents were evaporated at 40°C under a stream of nitrogen. The extracted lipids were then derivatized to fatty acid methyl esters (FAME) for gas chromatography analysis (GC) by adding 2 ml of 0.5 N potassium hydroxide in methanol to a closed tube. The samples were heated to 95°C to 100°C for 30 minutes and cooled to room temperature. Approximately 2 ml of 14 % boron trifluoride in methanol was added and the heating repeated. After the extracted lipid mixture cooled, 2 ml of water and 1 ml of hexane were added to extract the FAME for analysis by GC. The percent conversion was calculated by dividing the product produced

by the sum of (the product produced and the substrate added) and then multiplying by 100. To calculate the oleic acid percent conversion, as no substrate was added, the total linolenic acid produced was divided by the sum of (oleic acid and linolenic acid produced), then multiplying by 100.

<u>Table 1</u>

M. alpina Desaturase Expression in Baker's Yeast

CLONE	TYPE OF ENZYME ACTIVITY	% CONVERSION OF SUBSTRATE
pCGR-2	Δ6	0 (18:2 to 18:3ω6)
(canola Δ15	Δ15	16.3 (18:2 to 18:3ω3)
desaturase)	Δ5	2.0 (20:3 to 20:4ω6)
	Δ17	2.8 (20:4 to 20:5ω3)
	Δ12	1.8 (18:1 to 18:2ω6)
pCGR-4	Δ6	0
(M. alpina	Δ15	0
Ma29)	Δ5	15.3
	Δ17	0.3
	Δ12	3.3

The  $\Delta15$ -desaturase control clone exhibited 16.3% conversion of the substrate. The pCGR-4 clone expressing the Ma29 cDNA converted 15.3% of the 20:3 substrate to 20:4 $\omega6$ , indicating that the gene encodes a  $\Delta5$ -desaturase. The background (non-specific conversion of substrate) was between 0-3% in these cases. We also found substrate inhibition of the activity by using different concentrations of the substrate. When substrate was added to 100  $\mu$ M, the percent conversion to product dropped compared to when substrate was added to 25  $\mu$ M (see below). Additionally, by varying the DGLA substrate concentrations, between about 5  $\mu$ M to about 200  $\mu$ M percent conversion of DGLA to ARA ranged from about 5% to 75% with the *M. alpina*  $\Delta5$ -

15 desaturase.

5

10

5

10

15

20

These data show that desaturases with different substrate specificities can be expressed in a heterologous system and used to produce poly-unsaturated long chain fatty acids.

Table 2 represents fatty acids of interest as a percent of the total lipid extracted from the yeast host S. cerevisiae 334 with the indicated plasmid. No glucose was present in the growth media. Affinity gas chromatography was used to separate the respective lipids. GC/MS was employed to verify the identity product(s). The expected product for the B. napus  $\Delta 15$ -desaturase,  $\alpha$ linolenic acid, was detected when its substrate, linolenic acid, was added exogenously to the induced yeast culture. This finding demonstrates that yeast expression of a desaturase gene can produce functional enzyme and detectable amounts of product under the current growth conditions. Both exogenously added substrates were taken up by yeast, although slightly less of the longer chain PUFA, dihomo-y-linolenic acid (20:3), was incorporated into yeast than linolenic acid (18:2) when either was added in free form to the induced yeast cultures. Arachidonic acid was detected as a novel PUFA in yeast when dihomo-γ-linolenic acid was added as the substrate to S. cerevisiae 334 (pCGR-4). This identifies pCGR-4 (MA29) as the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase from M. alpina. Prior to this, no isolation and expression of a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase from any source has been reported.

Table 2

Fatty Acid as a Percentage of Total Lipid Extracted from Yeast

Plasmid	18:2	α-18:3	γ-18:3	20:3	20:4	18:1*	18:2
in Yeast (enzyme)	Incorporated	Produced	Produced	Produced Produced Incorporated	Produced Present	Present	Produced
pYES2	6.99	0	0	58.4	0	4	0
(control)					:		
pCGR-2	60.1	5.7	0	50.4	0	0.7	0
(415)							
pCGR-4	29	0	0	32.3	5.8	8.0	0
(55)							

100 μM substrate added

\* 18:1 is an endogenous fatty acid in yeast

Key To Tables

=oleic acid

 $\alpha$ -18:3 = $\alpha$ -linolenic acid =linolenic acid 18:2

=y-linolenic acid γ-18:3 18:4

=dihomo-γ-linolenic acid =arachidonic acid =stearidonic acid 20:3 20:4

10

S

5

10

15

# Example 3 Optimization of Culture Conditions

Table 3A shows the effect of exogenous free fatty acid substrate concentration on yeast uptake and conversion to fatty acid product as a percentage of the total yeast lipid extracted. In all instances, low amounts of exogenous substrate (1-10  $\mu$ M) resulted in low fatty acid substrate uptake and product formation. Between 25 and 50 µM concentration of free fatty acid in the growth and induction media gave the highest percentage of fatty acid product formed, while the 100 µM concentration and subsequent high uptake into yeast appeared to decrease or inhibit the desaturase activity. The feedback inhibition of high fatty acid substrate concentration was well illustrated when the percent conversion rates of the respective fatty acid substrates to their respective products were compared in Table 3B. In all cases, 100 µM sūbstrate concentration in the growth media decreased the percent conversion to product. The effect of media composition was also evident when glucose was present in the growth media for the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase, since the percent of substrate uptake was decreased at 25  $\mu$ M (Table 3A). However, the percent conversion by  $\Delta 5$ desaturase increased by 18% and the percent product formed remained the same in the presence of glucose in the growth media.

Table 3A

Effect of Added Substrate on the Percentage of Incorporated

Substrate and Product Formed in Yeast Extracts

Plasmid in Yeast	pCGR-2 (Δ15)	pCGR-4 (Δ5)
substrate/product	18:2 /α-18:3	20:3/20:4
l μM sub.	ND	0.5/1.7
10μM sub.	ND	3.3/4
25 μ M sub.	ND	5.1/6.1
25 μM◊ sub.	36.6/7.2◊	9.3/5.4◊
50 μM sub.	53.1/6.5◊	ND
100 μM sub.	60.1/5.7◊	32.3/5.8◊

Table 3B

Effect of Substrate Concentration in Media on the Percent Conversion of Fatty Acid Substrate to Product in Yeast Extracts

Plasmid in Yeast	pCGR-2 (Δ15)	pCGR-4 (Δ5)
substrate/product	$18:2 \rightarrow \alpha-18:3$	20:3→20:4
l μM sub.	ND	77.3
10 μM sub.	ND	54.8
25 μM sub.	ND	54.2
25 μ <b>Μ</b> ◊ sub.	16.4	36.7
50 μM sub.	10.9◊	ND
100 μM sub.	8.7◊	15.2◊

<sup>◊</sup> no glucose in media

Table 4 shows the amount of fatty acid produced by a recombinant desaturase from induced yeast cultures when different amounts of free fatty acid substrate were used. Fatty acid weight was determined since the total amount of lipid varied dramatically when the growth conditions were changed, such as the presence of glucose in the yeast growth and induction media. To better

10

5

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>+</sup> Yeast peptone broth (YPD)

<sup>\* 18:1</sup> is an endogenous yeast lipid sub. is substrate concentration ND (not done)

determine the conditions when the recombinant desaturase would produce the most PUFA product, the quantity of individual fatty acids were examined. The absence of glucose reduced the amount of arachidonic acid produced by  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase by half. For  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase the amount of total yeast lipid was decreased by almost half in the absence of glucose.

Table 4

Fatty Acid Produced in µg from Yeast Extracts

Plasmid in Yeast	pCGR-4	pCGR-7
(enzyme)	<b>(Δ5)</b>	(Δ12)
product	20:4	18:2*
1 μM sub.	8.3	ND
10 μM sub.	19.2	ND
25 μM sub.	31.2	115.7
25 μM ◊ sub.	16.8	39 ◊

<sup>♦</sup> no glucose in media

10

5

sub. is substrate concentration

ND (not done)

\*18:1, the substrate, is an endogenous yeast lipid

# Example 4 Distribution of PUFAs in Yeast Lipid Fractions

15

20

Table 5 illustrates the uptake of free fatty acids and their new products formed in yeast lipids as distributed in the major lipid fractions. A total lipid extract was prepared as described above. The lipid extract was separated on TLC plates, and the fractions were identified by comparison to standards. The bands were collected by scraping, and internal standards were added. The fractions were then saponified and methylated as above, and subjected to gas chromatography. The gas chromatograph calculated the amount of fatty acid by comparison to a standard. It would appear that the substrates are accessible in the phospholipid form to the desaturases.

Table 5

Fatty Acid Distribution in Various Yeast Lipid Fractions in μg

Fatty acid	Phospholipid	Diglyceride	Free Fatty	Triglyceride	Cholesterol
fraction			Acid		Ester
SC (pCGR-4) substrate 20:3	15.1	1.9	22.9	12.6	3.3
SC (pCGR-4) product 20:4	42.6	0.9	6.8	4.9	0.4

SC = S. cerevisiae (plasmid)

5

# Example 5 Further Culture Optimization

The growth and induction conditions for optimal activities of desaturases in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* were evaluated. Various culture conditions that were manipulated for optimal activity were: I) induction temperature, ii) concentration of inducer, iii) timing of substrate addition, iv) concentration of substance, v) sugar source, vi) growth phase at induction. These studies were done using  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene from *Mortierella alpina* (MA 29). In addition, the effect of changing host strain on expression of the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene was also determined.

15

20

10

As described above, the best rate of conversion of substrate to ARA was observed at a substrate concentration of l  $\mu$ M, however, the percentage of ARA in the total fatty acids was highest at 25  $\mu$ M substrate concentration. To determine if the substrate needed to be modified to a readily available form before it could be utilized by the desaturase, the substrate was added either 15 hours before induction or concomitant with inducer addition (indicated as after, in Figure 6A). As it can be seen in Figure 6A, addition of substrate before induction did not have a significant effect on the activity of  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase. In fact, addition of substrate along with the inducer was slightly better for expression/activity of  $\Delta$ 5-desaturase, as ARA levels in the total fatty acids were

higher. However, the rate of conversion of substrate to product was slightly lower.

The effect of inducer concentration of expression/activity of *Mortierella*  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase was examined by inducing SC334/pCGR5 with 0.5 or 2% (w/v) of galactose. As shown in Figures 7A and 7B, expression of  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase was higher when induced with 0.5% galactose. Furthermore, rate of conversion of substrate to product was also better when SC334/pCGR5 was induced with 0.5% galactose vs 2% galactose.

5

10

15

20

25

To determine the effect of temperature on Δ5-desaturase activity, the SC334 host strain, transformed with pCGR5 (SC334/pCGR5) was grown and induced at 15° C, 25°C, 30°C and 37°C. The quantity of ARA (20:4n6) produced in SC334/pCGR5 cultures, supplemental with substrate 20:3n6, was measured by fatty acid analysis. Figure 8A depicts the quantity of 20:3n6 and 20:4n6, expressed as percentage of total fatty acids. Figure 8B depicts the rate of conversion of substrate to product. Growth and induction of SC334/pCGR5 at 25°C, was the best for the expression of Δ5-desaturase as evidenced by the highest levels of arachidonic acid in the total fatty acids. Additionally the highest rate of conversion of substrate to product also occurred at 25°C. Growth and induction at 15°C gave the lowest expression of ARA, whereas at 37°C gave the lowest conversion of substrate to product.

The effect of yeast strain on expression of the Δ5-desaturase gene was studied in 5 different host strains; INVSC1, INVSC2, YTC34, YTC41, and SC334, at 15°C and 30°C. At 15°C, SC334 has the highest percentage of ARA in total fatty acids, suggesting higher activity of Δ5-desaturase in SC334. The rate of conversion of substrate to product, however is lowest in SC334 and highest in INVSC1 (Fig. 9A and B). At 30°C, the highest percentage of product (ARA) in total fatty acids was observed in INVSC2, although the rate of conversion of substrate to product in INVSC2 was slightly lower than INVSC1 (Fig. 10A and B).

ARA, the product of  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase, is stored in the phospholipid faction (Example 4). Therefore the quantity of ARA produced in yeast is limited by the amount that can be stored in the phospholipid fraction. If ARA could also be stored in other fractions such as the triglyceride fraction, the quantity of ARA produced in yeast might be increased. To test this hypothesis, the  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase gene was expressed in the yeast host strain DBY746 (obtained from the Yeast Genetic Stock Centre, 1021 Donner Laboratory, Berkeley, CA 94720. The genotype of strain DBY746 is Mat $\alpha$ , his3- $\Delta 1$ , leu2-3, leu2-112, ura3-32, trp1-289, gal). The DBY746 yeast strain has an endogenous gene for choline transferase. The presence of this enzyme might enable the DBY746 strain to convert excess phospholipids into triglycerides fraction. Results in Fig. 11 show no increase in the conversion of substrate to product as compared to SC334, which does not have the gene for choline transferase.

To study the effect of media on expression of Δ5-desaturase, pCGR4/SC334 was grown in four different media at two different temperatures (15°C and 30°) and in two different host strains (SC334 and INVSC1). The composition of the media was as follows:

Media A: mm-Ura, + 2% galactose + 2% glucose.

Media B: mm-Ura, + 20% galactose + 2% Glucose + 1M sorbitol (pH5.8)

20 Media C: mm-Ura, + 2% galactose + 2% raffinose

5

10

15

25

Media D: mm-Ura, + 2% galactose +2% raffinose + 1<u>M</u> sorbitol (pH5.8) mm=minimal media

Results show that the highest conversion rate of substrate to product at  $15^{\circ}$ C in SC334 was observed in media A. The highest conversion rate overall for  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase in SC334 was at 30° in media D. The highest conversion rate of  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase in INVSC1 was also at 30° in media D (Figures 12A and 12B).

These data show that a DNA encoding a desaturase that can convert DGLA to ARA can be isolated from *Mortierella alpina* and can be expressed in a heterologous system and used to produce poly-unsaturated long chain fatty

acids. Exemplified is the production of ARA from the precursor DGLA by expression of a  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase in yeast.

### Example 6

## Identification of Homologues to M. alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ desaturases

5

10

A nucleic acid sequence that encodes a putative Δ5 desaturase was identified through a TBLASTN search of the est databases through NCBI using amino acids 100-446 of Ma29 as a query. The truncated portion of the Ma29 sequence was used to avoid picking up homologies based on the cytochrome b5 portion at the N-terminus of the desaturase. The deduced amino acid sequence of an est from *Dictyostelium discoideum* (accession # C25549) shows very significant homology to Ma29 and lesser, but still significant homology to Ma524. The DNA sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:13. The amino acid sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:14.

### Example 7

15

# Identification of *M. alpina* Δ5 and Δ6 homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms

To look for desaturases involved in PUFA production, a cDNA library was constructed from total RNA isolated from Phaeodactylum tricornutum. A plasmid-based cDNA library was constructed in pSPORT1 (GIBCO-BRL) following manufacturer's instructions using a commercially available kit (GIBCO-BRL). Random cDNA clones were sequenced and nucleic acid sequences that encode putative  $\Delta 5$  or  $\Delta 6$  desaturases were identified through BLAST search of the databases and comparison to Ma29 and Ma524 sequences.

25

20

One clone was identified from the *Phaeodactylum* library with homology to Ma29 and Ma524; it is called 144-011-B12. The DNA sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:15. The amino acid sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:16.

## Example 8

# Identification of M. alpina $\Delta 5$ and $\Delta 6$ homologues in other PUFA-producing organisms

To look for desaturases involved in PUFA production, a cDNA library was constructed from total RNA isolated from *Schizochytrium* species. A plasmid-based cDNA library was constructed in pSPORT1 (GIBCO-BRL) following manufacturer's instructions using a commercially available kit (GIBCO-BRL). Random cDNA clones were sequenced and nucleic acid sequences that encode putative  $\Delta 5$  or  $\Delta 6$  desaturases were identified through BLAST search of the databases and comparison to Ma29 and Ma524 sequences.

One clone was identified from the *Schizochytrium* library with homology to Ma29 and Ma524; it is called 81-23-C7. This clone contains a ~1 kb insert. Partial sequence was obtained from each end of the clone using the universal forward and reverse sequencing primers. The DNA sequence from the forward primer is presented as SEQ ID NO:17. The peptide sequence is presented as SEQ ID NO:18. The DNA sequence from the reverse primer is presented as SEQ ID NO:19. The amino acid sequence from the reverse primer is presented as SEQ ID NO:20.

#### Example 9

# 20 <u>Human Desaturase Gene Sequences</u>

5

10

15

25

Human desaturase gene sequences potentially involved in long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis were isolated based on homology between the human cDNA sequences and *Mortierella alpina* desaturase gene sequences. The three conserved "histidine boxes" known to be conserved among membrane-bound desaturases were found. As with some other membrane-bound desaturases the final HXXHH histidine box motif was found to be QXXHH. The amino acid sequence of the putative human desaturases exhibited homology to M. alpina  $\Delta 5$ ,  $\Delta 6$ ,  $\Delta 9$ , and  $\Delta 12$  desaturases.

The *M. alpina* Δ5 desaturase and Δ6 desaturase cDNA sequences were used to search the LifeSeq database of Incyte Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Palo Alto, California 94304. The Δ5 desaturase sequence was divided into fragments; 1) amino acid no. 1-150, 2) amino acid no. 151-300, and 3) amino acid no. 301-446. The Δ6 desaturase sequence was divided into three fragments; 1) amino acid no. 1-150, 2) amino acid no. 151-300, and 3) amino acid no. 301-457. These polypeptide fragments were searched against the database using the "tblastn" algorithm. This alogarithm compares a protein query sequence against a nucleotide sequence database dynamically translated in all six reading frames (both strands).

The polypeptide fragments 2 and 3 of *M. alpina* Δ5 and Δ6 have homologies with the CloneID sequences as outlined in Table 6. The CloneID represents an individual sequence from the Incyte LifeSeq database. After the "tblastn" results have been reviewed, Clone Information was searched with the default settings of Stringency of >=50, and Productscore <=100 for different CloneID numbers. The Clone Information Results displayed the information including the ClusterID, CloneID, Library, HitID, Hit Description. When selected, the ClusterID number displayed the clone information of all the clones that belong in that ClusterID. The Assemble command assembles all of the CloneID which comprise the ClusterID. The following default settings were used for GCG (Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, Madison, Wisconsin 53705) Assembly:

Word Size: 7

25 Minimum Overlap: 14

5

10

15

20

Stringency: 0.8

Minimum Identity: 14

Maximum Gap: 10

Gap Weight: 8

30 Length Weight: 2

5

10

15

20

25

30

GCG Assembly Results displayed the contigs generated on the basis of sequence information within the CloneID. A contig is an alignment of DNA sequences based on areas of homology among these sequences. A new sequence (consensus sequence) was generated based on the aligned DNA sequences within a contig. The contig containing the CloneID was identified, and the ambiguous sites of the consensus sequence was edited based on the alignment of the CloneIDs (see SEQ ID NO:21 - SEQ ID NO:25) to generate the best possible sequence. The procedure was repeated for all six CloneID listed in Table 6. This produced five unique contigs. The edited consensus sequences of the 5 contigs were imported into the Sequencher software program (Gene Codes Corporation, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48 105). These consensus sequences were assembled. The contig 2511785 overlaps with contig 3506132, and this new contig was called 2535 (SEQ ID NO:27). The contigs from the Sequencher program were copied into the Sequence Analysis software package of GCG.

Each contig was translated in all six reading frames into protein sequences. The *M. alpina* Δ5 (MA29) and Δ6 (MA524) sequences were compared with each of the translated contigs using the FastA search (a Pearson and Lipman search for similarity between a query sequence and a group of sequences of the same type (nucleic acid or protein)). Homology among these sequences suggest the open reading frames of each contig. The homology among the *M. alpina* Δ5 and Δ6 to contigs 2535 and 3854933 were utilized to create the final contig called 253538a. Figure 13 is the FastA match of the final contig 253538a and MA29, and Figure 14 is the FastA match of the final contig 253538a and MA524. The DNA sequences for the various contigs are presented in SEQ ID NO:21 -SEQ ID NO:27. The various peptide sequences are shown in SEQ ID NO:28 - SEQ ID NO:34.

Although the open reading frame was generated by merging the two contigs, the contig 2535 shows that there is a unique sequence in the beginning of this contig which does not match with the contig 3854933. Therefore, it is

possible that these contigs were generated from independent desaturase like human genes.

The contig 253538a contains an open reading frame encoding 432 amino acids. It starts with Gln (CAG) and ends with the stop codon (TGA). The contig 253538a aligns with both M. alpina  $\Delta 5$  and  $\Delta 6$  sequences, suggesting that it could be either of the desaturases, as well as other known desaturases which share homology with each other. The individual contigs listed in Table 6, as well as the intermediate contig 2535 and the final contig 253538a can be utilized to isolate the complete genes for human desaturases.

10

15

5

#### Uses of the human desaturases

These human sequences can be expressed in yeast and plants utilizing the procedures described in the preceding examples. For expression in mammalian cells and transgenic animals, these genes may provide superior codon bias. These human sequences can also be used to identify related desaturase sequences.

Table 6

Sections of the Desaturases	Clone ID from LifeSeq Database	Keyword
151-300 Δ5	3808675	Fatty acid desaturase
301-446 Δ5	354535	Δ6
151-300 Δ6	3448789	Δ6
151-300 Δ6	1362863	Δ6
151-300 Δ6	2394760	Δ6
301-457 Δ6	3350263	Δ6

## Example 10

### **Nutritional Compositions**

20

The PUFAs of the previous examples can be utilized in various nutritional supplements, infant formulations, nutritional substitutes and other nutrition solutions.

### I. INFANT FORMULATIONS

## A. Isomil® Soy Formula with Iron.

Usage: As a beverage for infants, children and adults with an allergy or sensitivity to cow's milk. A feeding for patients with disorders for which lactose should be avoided: lactase deficiency, lactose intolerance and galactosemia.

#### Features:

- Soy protein isolate to avoid symptoms of cow's-milk-protein allergy or sensitivity
- Lactose-free formulation to avoid lactose-associated diarrhea
- Low osmolaity (240 mOsm/kg water) to reduce risk of osmotic diarrhea.
- Dual carbohydrates (corn syrup and sucrose) designed to enhance carbohydrate absorption and reduce the risk of exceeding the absorptive capacity of the damaged gut.
- 1.8 mg of Iron (as ferrous sulfate) per 100 Calories to help prevent iron deficiency.
- Recommended levels of vitamins and minerals.
- Vegetable oils to provide recommended levels of essential fatty acids.
- Milk-white color, milk-like consistency and pleasant aroma.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ©) 85% water, 4.9% corn syrup, 2.6% sugar (sucrose), 2.1% soy oil, 1.9% soy protein isolate, 1.4% coconut oil, 0.15% calcium citrate, 0.11 % calcium phosphate tribasic, potassium citrate, potassium phosphate monobasic, potassium chloride, mono- and disglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, ascorbic acid, L-methionine, magnesium chloride, potassium phosphate dibasic, sodium chloride, choline chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic

5

15

20

25

acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and cyanocobalamin

## B. Isomil® DF Soy Formula For Diarrhea.

Usage: As a short-term feeding for the dietary management of diarrhea in infants and toddlers.

#### Features:

- First infant formula to contain added dietary fiber from soy fiber specifically for diarrhea management.
- Clinically shown to reduce the duration of loose, watery stools during mild to severe diarrhea in infants.
- Nutritionally complete to meet the nutritional needs of the infant.
- Soy protein isolate with added L-methionine meets or exceeds an infant's requirement for all essential amino acids.
- Lactose-free formulation to avoid lactose-associated diarrhea.
- Low osmolality (240 mOsm/kg water) to reduce the risk of osmotic diarrhea.
- Dual carbohydrates (corn syrup and sucrose) designed to enhance carbohydrate absorption and reduce the risk of exceeding the absorptive capacity of the damaged gut.
- Meets or exceeds the vitamin and mineral levels recommended by the Committee on Nutrition of the American Academy of Pediatrics and required by the Infant Formula Act.
- 1.8 mg of iron (as ferrous sulfate) per 100 Calories to help prevent iron deficiency.
- Vegetable oils to provide recommended levels of essential fatty acids.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ©) 86% water, 4.8% corn syrup, 2.5% sugar (sucrose), 2.1% soy oil, 2.0% soy protein isolate, 1.4% coconut oil, 0.77% soy

15

20

25

fiber, 0.12% calcium citrate, 0.11% calcium phosphate tribasic, 0.10% potassium citrate, potassium chloride, potassium phosphate monobasic, monoand disglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, magnesium chloride, ascorbic acid, L-methionine, potassium phosphate dibasic, sodium chloride, choline chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and cyanocobalamin

## C. Isomil® SF Sucrose-Free Soy Formula With Iron.

Usage: As a beverage for infants, children and adults with an allergy or sensitivity to cow's-milk protein or an intolerance to sucrose. A feeding for patients with disorders for which lactose and sucrose should be avoided.

#### Features:

15

5

10

- Soy protein isolate to avoid symptoms of cow's-milk-protein allergy or sensitivity.
- Lactose-free formulation to avoid lactose-associated diarrhea (carbohydrate source is Polycose® Glucose Polymers).
- Sucrose free for the patient who cannot tolerate sucrose.
- 20
- Low osmolality (180 mOsm/kg water) to reduce risk of osmotic diarrhea.
- 1.8 mg of iron (as ferrous sulfate) per 100 Calories to help prevent iron deficiency.
- Recommended levels of vitamins and minerals.
- 25
- Vegetable oils to provide recommended levels of essential fatty acids.
- Milk-white color, milk-like consistency and pleasant aroma.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ®) 75% water, 11.8% hydrolized cornstarch, 4.1% soy oil, 4.1% soy protein isolate, 2.8% coconut oil, 1.0% modified cornstarch,

0.38% calcium phosphate tribasic, 0.17% potassium citrate, 0.13% potassium chloride, mono- and disglycerides, soy lecithin, magnesium chloride, abscorbic acid, L-methionine, calcium carbonate, sodium chloride, choline chloride, carrageenan, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and cyanocobalamin

# D. Isomil® 20 Soy Formula With Iron Ready To Feed,20 Cal/fl oz.

Usage: When a soy feeding is desired.

Ingredients: (Pareve, ©) 85% water, 4.9% corn syrup, 2.6% sugar (sucrose), 2.1% soy oil, 1.9% soy protein isolate, 1.4% coconut oil, 0.15% calcium citrate, 0.11% calcium phosphate tribasic, potassium citrate, potassium phosphate monobasic, potassium chloride, mono- and disglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, abscorbic acid, L-methionine, magnesium chloride, potassium phosphate dibasic, sodium chloride, choline chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, L-carnitine, niacinamide, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, potassium iodide, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and cyanocobalamin

### E. Similac® Infant Formula

Usage: When an infant formula is needed: if the decision is made to discontinue breastfeeding before age 1 year, if a supplement to breastfeeding is needed or as a routine feeding if breastfeeding is not adopted.

### Features:

5

10

15

20

25

• Protein of appropriate quality and quantity for good growth; heatdenatured, which reduces the risk of milk-associated enteric blood loss.

• Fat from a blend of vegetable oils (doubly homogenized), providing essential linoleic acid that is easily absorbed.

- Carbohydrate as lactose in proportion similar to that of human milk.
- Low renal solute load to minimize stress on developing organs.
- Powder, Concentrated Liquid and Ready To Feed forms.

Ingredients: (@-D) Water, nonfat milk, lactose, soy oil, coconut oil, mono- and diglycerides, soy lecithin, abscorbic acid, carrageenan, choline chloride, taurine, m-inositol, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, niacinamid, ferrous sulfate, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and cyanocobalamin

## F. Similac® NeoCare Premature Infant Formula With Iron

Usage: For premature infants' special nutritional needs after hospital discharge. Similar NeoCare is a nutritionally complete formula developed to provide premature infants with extra calories, protein, vitamins and minerals needed to promote catch-up growth and support development.

### Features:

- Reduces the need for caloric and vitamin supplementation. More calories (22 Cal/fl oz) then standard term formulas (20 Cal/fl oz).
- Highly absorbed fat blend, with medium-chain triglycerides (MCT oil) to help meet the special digestive needs of premature infants.
- Higher levels of protein, vitamins and minerals per 100 Calories to extend the nutritional support initiated in-hospital.
- More calcium and phosphorus for improved bone mineralization.

Ingredients: <sup>®</sup>-D Corn syrup solids, nonfat milk, lactose, whey protein concentrate, soy oil, high-oleic safflower oil, fractionated coconut oil (medium-chain triglycerides), coconut oil, potassium citrate, calcium phosphate tribasic, calcium carbonate, ascorbic acid, magnesium chloride, potassium chloride,

5

10

15

20

sodium chloride, taurine, ferrous sulfate, m-inositol, choline chloride, ascorbyl palmitate, L-carnitine, alpha-tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, niacinamide, mixed tocopherols, sodium citrate, calcium pantothenate, cupric sulfate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, vitamin A palmitate, beta carotene, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, folic acid, manganese sulfate, phylloquinone, biotin, sodium selenite, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and cyanocobalamin.

# G. Similac Natural Care Low-Iron Human Milk Fortifier Ready To Use, 24 Cal/fl oz.

Usage: Designed to be mixed with human milk or to be fed alternatively with human milk to low-birth-weight infants.

Ingredients: ©-D Water, nonfat milk, hydrolyzed cornstarch, lactose, fractionated coconut oil (medium-chain triglycerides), whey protein concentrate, soil oil, coconut oil, calcium phosphate tribasic, potassium citrate, magnesium chloride, sodium citrate, ascorbic acid, calcium carbonate, monoand diglycerides, soy lecithin, carrageenan, choline chloride, m-inositol, taurine, niacinamide, L-carnitine, alpha tocopheryl acetate, zinc sulfate, potassium chloride, calcium pantothenate, ferrous sulfate, cupric sulfate, riboflavin, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine chloride hydrochloride, pyridoxine hydrochloride, biotin, folic acid, manganese sulfate, phylloquinone, vitamin D<sub>3</sub>, sodium selenite and cyanocobalamin.

Various PUFAs of this invention can be substituted and/or added to the infant formulae described above and to other infant formulae known to those in the art...

### II. NUTRITIONAL FORMULATIONS

### 25 A. ENSURE®

5

10

15

20

30

Usage: ENSURE is a low-residue liquid food designed primarily as an oral nutritional supplement to be used with or between meals or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets. Although it is primarily an oral supplement, it can be fed by tube.

#### **Patient Conditions:**

- For patients on modified diets
- For elderly patients at nutrition risk
- For patients with involuntary weight loss
- For patients recovering from illness or surgery
  - For patients who need a low-residue diet

### Ingredients:

10

15

©-D Water, Sugar (Sucrose), Maltodextrin (Corn), Calcium and Sodium Caseinates, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Soy Protein Isolate, Soy Oil, Canola Oil, Potassium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Sodium Citrate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Phosphate Dibasic, Artificial Flavor, Sodium Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Carrageenan, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Gellan Gum, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Folic Acid, Sodium Molybdate, Chromium Chloride, Biotin, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate.

#### **B. ENSURE® BARS**

Usage: ENSURE BARS are complete, balanced nutrition for supplemental use between or with meals. They provide a delicious, nutrient-rich alternative to other snacks. ENSURE BARS contain <1 g lactose/bar, and Chocolate Fudge Brownie flavor is gluten-free. (Honey Graham Crunch flavor contains gluten.)

### 25 Patient Conditions:

- For patients who need extra calories, protein, vitamins and minerals
- Especially useful for people who do not take in enough calories and nutrients

For people who have the ability to chew and swallow

• Not to be used by anyone with a peanut allergy or any type of allergy to nuts.

#### Ingredients:

Honey Graham Crunch -- High-Fructose Corn Syrup, Soy Protein
Isolate, Brown Sugar, Honey, Maltodextrin (Corn), Crisp Rice (Milled Rice,
Sugar [Sucrose], Salt [Sodium Chloride] and Malt), Oat Bran, Partially
Hydrogenated Cottonseed and Soy Oils, Soy Polysaccharide, Glycerine, Whey
Protein Concentrate, Polydextrose, Fructose, Calcium Caseinate, Cocoa

Powder, Artificial Flafors, Canola Oil, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Nonfat Dry
Milk, Whey Powder, Soy Lecithin and Corn Oil. Manufactured in a facility that

#### Vitamins and Minerals:

processes nuts.

Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Potassium Phosphate Dibasic, Magnesium

Oxide, Salt (Sodium Chloride), Potassium Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Ferric
Orthophosphate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide, Zinc Oxide, Calcium
Pantothenate, Copper Gluconate, Manganese Sulfate, Riboflavin, BetaCarotene, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Thiamine Mononitrate, Folic Acid, Biotin,
Chromium Chloride, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Sodium Molybdate,
Phylloquinone, Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and Cyanocobalamin.

#### Protein:

**Honey Graham Crunch** - The protein source is a blend of soy protein isolate and milk proteins.

Soy protein isolate	74%
Milk proteins	26%

#### Fat:

25

Honey Graham Crunch - The fat source is a blend of partially hydrogenated cottonseed and soybean, canola, high oleic safflower, and corn oils, and soy lecithin.

Partially hydrogenated cottonseed and soybean oil 76%

Canola oil 8%

High-oleic safflower oil 8%

Corn oil 4%

Soy lecithin 4%

### Carbohydrate:

5

Honey Graham Crunch - The carbohydrate source is a combination of high-fructose corn syrup, brown sugar, maltodextrin, honey, crisp rice, glycerine, soy polysaccharide, and oat bran.

10	High-fructose corn syrup	24%
	Brown sugar	21%
	Maltodextrin	12%
	Honey	11%
	Crisp rice	9%
15	Glycerine	9%
	Soy polysaccharide	7%
	Oat bran	7%∖

#### C. ENSURE® HIGH PROTEIN

Usage: ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN is a concentrated, high-protein liquid food designed for people who require additional calories, protein, vitamins, and minerals in their diets. It can be used as an oral nutritional supplement with or between meals or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use by people recovering from general surgery or hip fractures and by patients at risk for pressure ulcers.

## **Patient Conditions**

30

• For patients who require additional calories, protein, vitamins, and minerals, such as patients recovering from general surgery or hip fractures, patients at risk for pressure ulcers, and patients on low-cholesterol diets

#### Features-

- Low in saturated fat
- Contains 6 g of total fat and < 5 mg of cholesterol per serving
- Rich, creamy taste
- 5 Excellent source of protein, calcium, and other essential vitamins and minerals
  - For low-cholesterol diets
  - Lactose-free, easily digested

### Ingredients:

10 Vanilla Supreme: -@-D Water, Sugar (Sucrose), Maltodextrin (Corn), Calcium and Sodium Caseinates, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Soy Protein Isolate, Soy Oil, Canola Oil, Potassium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Sodium Citrate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Phosphate Dibasic, Artificial Flavor, Sodium Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Carrageenan, Zinc 15 Sulfate, Ferrous Suffate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Gellan Gum, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Folio Acid, Sodium Motybdate, Chromium Chloride, Biotin, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D.3 and 20 Cyanocobalarnin.

#### Protein:

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins: casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates 85% Soy protein isolate

15%

### Fat:

25

The fat source is a blend of three oils: high-oleic safflower, canola, and soy.

High-oleic safflower oil

40%

> Canola oil 30% Soy oil 30%

The level of fat in ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN meets American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines. The 6 grams of fat in ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN represent 24% of the total calories, with 2.6% of the fat being from saturated fatty acids and 7.9% from polyunsaturated fatty acids. These values are within the AHA guidelines of  $\leq 30\%$  of total calories from fat, < 10% of the calories from saturated fatty acids, and  $\leq 10\%$  of total calories from polyunsaturated fatty acids.

#### 10 Carbohydrate:

5

15

ENSURE HIGH PROTEIN contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla supreme, chocolate royal, wild berry, and banana), plus VARI-FLAVORSO® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

### Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

	Sucrose	60%
	Maltodextrin	40%
	Chocolate	
20	Sucrose	70%
	Maltodextrin	30%

#### D. **ENSURE ® LIGHT**

Usage: ENSURE LIGHT is a low-fat liquid food designed for use as an 25 oral nutritional supplement with or between meals. ENSURE LIGHT is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including lowcholesterol diets.

### **Patient Conditions:**

• For normal-weight or overweight patients who need extra nutrition in a supplement that contains 50% less fat and 20% fewer calories than ENSURE

• For healthy adults who don't eat right and need extra nutrition

#### Features:

5

15

20

- Low in fat and saturated fat
  - Contains 3 g of total fat per serving and < 5 mg cholesterol
  - Rich, creamy taste
  - Excellent source of calcium and other essential vitamins and minerals
  - For low-cholesterol diets
- Lactose-free, easily digested

### Ingredients:

French Vanilla: ©-D Water, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sugar (Sucrose), Calcium Caseinate, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Canola Oil, Magnesium Chloride, Sodium Citrate, Potassium Citrate, Potassium Phosphate Dibasic, Magnesium Phosphate Dibasic, Natural and Artificial Flavor, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Cellulose Gel, Choline Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Carrageenan, Salt (Sodium Chloride), Ascorbic Acid, Cellulose Gum, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Zinc Sulfate, Niacinamide, Manganese Sulfate, Calcium Pantothenate, Cupric Sulfate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Vitamin A Palmitate, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Chromium Chloride, Folic Acid, Sodium Molybdate, Biotin, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and Cyanocobalamin.

### Protein:

The protein source is calcium caseinate.

25 Calcium caseinate

100%

### Fat

The fat source is a blend of two oils: high-oleic safflower and canola.

High-oleic safflower oil 70%

Canola oil 30%

The level of fat in ENSURE LIGHT meets American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines. The 3 grams of fat in ENSURE LIGHT represent 13.5% of the total calories, with 1.4% of the fat being from saturated fatty acids and 2.6% from polyunsaturated fatty acids. These values are within the AHA guidelines of  $\leq$  30% of total calories from fat, < 1 0% of the calories from saturated fatty acids, and  $\leq$  1 0% of total calories from polyunsaturated fatty acids.

### Carbohydrate

5

10

ENSURE LIGHT contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The chocolate flavor contains corn syrup as well. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (French vanilla, chocolate supreme, strawberry swirl), plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

## 15 Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

Sucrose	51%
Maltodextrin	49%

### Chocolate

	Sucrose	47.0%
20	Corn Syrup	26.5%
	Maltodextrin	26.5%

#### Vitamins and Minerals

An 8-fl-oz serving of ENSURE LIGHT provides at least 25% of the RDIs for 24 key vitamins and minerals.

### 25 Caffeine

Chocolate flavor contains 2.1 mg caffeine/8 fl oz.

#### E. ENSURE PLUS®

Usage: ENSURE PLUS is a high-calorie, low-residue liquid food for use when extra calories and nutrients, but a normal concentration of protein, are needed. It is designed primarily as an oral nutritional supplement to be used with or between meals or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE PLUS is lactose- and gluten-free. Although it is primarily an oral nutritional supplement, it can be fed by tube.

#### **Patient Conditions:**

- For patients who require extra calories and nutrients, but a normal concentration of protein, in a limited volume
- For patients who need to gain or maintain healthy weight

#### **Features**

- Rich, creamy taste
- Good source of essential vitamins and minerals

## 15 Ingredients

5

10

20

25

Vanilla: ©-D Water, Corn Syrup, Maltodextrin (Corn), Corn Oil, Sodium and Calcium Caseinates, Sugar (Sucrose), Soy Protein Isolate, Magnesium Chloride, Potassium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Soy Lecithin, Natural and Artificial Flavor, Sodium Citrate, Potassium Chloride, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Carrageenan, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Vitamin A Palmitate, Folic Acid, Biotin, Chromium Chloride, Sodium Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenite, Phylloquinone, Cyanocobalamin and Vitamin D<sub>3</sub>.

#### Protein

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins: casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates

Soy protein isolate

16%

Fat

The fat source is corn oil.

Corn oil

100%

### 5 Carbohydrate

ENSURE PLUS contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla, chocolate, strawberry. coffee, buffer pecan, and eggnog), plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry. lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

## Vanilla, strawberry, butter pecan, and coffee flavors

Corn Syrup	39%
Maltodextrin	38%
Sucrose	23%

## 15 Chocolate and eggnog flavors

Corn Syrup	36%
Maltodextrin	34%
Sucrose	30%

### Vitamins and Minerals

An 8-fl-oz serving of ENSURE PLUS provides at least 15% of the RDIs for 25 key Vitamins and minerals.

#### Caffeine

Chocolate flavor contains 3.1 mg Caffeine/8 fl oz. Coffee flavor contains a trace amount of caffeine.

25

10

### F. ENSURE PLUS® HN

Usage: ENSURE PLUS HN is a nutritionally complete high-calorie, high-nitrogen liquid food designed for people with higher calorie and protein needs or limited volume tolerance. It may be used for oral supplementation or for total nutritional support by tube. ENSURE PLUS HN is lactose- and glutenfree.

### **Patient Conditions:**

- For patients with increased calorie and protein needs, such as following surgery or injury
- For patients with limited volume tolerance and early satiety

#### 10 Features

5

- For supplemental or total nutrition
- For oral or tube feeding
- 1.5 CaVmL
- High nitrogen
- Calorically dense

#### **Ingredients**

Vanilla: @-D Water, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sodium and Calcium Caseinates,
 Corn Oil, Sugar (Sucrose), Soy Protein Isolate, Magnesium Chloride, Potassium
 Citrate, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Soy Lecithin, Natural and Artificial
 Flavor, Sodium Citrate, Choline Chloride, Ascorbic Acid, Taurine, L-Carnitine,
 Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide,
 Carrageenan, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Cupric Sulfate,
 Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin,
 Vitamin A Palmitate, Folic Acid, Biotin, Chromium Chloride, Sodium
 Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenite, Phylloquinone,
 Cyanocobalamin and Vitamin D3.

### G. ENSURE® POWDER

Usage: ENSURE POWDER (reconstituted with water) is a low-residue liquid food designed primarily as an oral nutritional supplement to be used with or between meals. ENSURE POWDER is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets.

### 5 Patient Conditions:

- For patients on modified diets
- For elderly patients at nutrition risk
- For patients recovering from illness/surgery
- For patients who need a low-residue diet

### 10 Features

- Convenient, easy to mix
- Low in saturated fat
- Contains 9 g of total fat and < 5 mg of cholesterol per serving
- High in vitamins and minerals
- For low-cholesterol diets
  - Lactose-free, easily digested

Ingredients: ®-D Corn Syrup, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sugar (Sucrose), Corn Oil, Sodium and Calcium Caseinates, Soy Protein Isolate, Artificial Flavor, Potassium Citrate, Magnesium Chloride, Sodium Citrate, Calcium Phosphate

Tribasic, Potassium Chloride, Soy Lecithin, Ascorbic Acid, Choline Chloride, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Niacinamide, Calcium Pantothenate, Manganese Sulfate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Cupric Sulfate, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Vitamin A Palmitate, Folic Acid, Biotin, Sodium Molybdate, Chromium Chloride, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and Cyanocobalamin.

#### Protein

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins: casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates 84%

Soy protein isolate 16%

Fat

The fat source is corn oil.

5 Corn oil 100%

### Carbohydrate

ENSURE POWDER contains a combination of corn syrup, maltodextrin, and sucrose. The mild sweetness of ENSURE POWDER, plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, helps to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

#### Vanilla

Corn Syrup 35%

Maltodextrin 35%

Sucrose 30%

15

20

10

### H. ENSURE® PUDDING

Usage: ENSURE PUDDING is a nutrient-dense supplement providing balanced nutrition in a nonliquid form to be used with or between meals. It is appropriate for consistency-modified diets (e.g., soft, pureed, or full liquid) or for people with swallowing impairments. ENSURE PUDDING is gluten-free.

### **Patient Conditions:**

- For patients on consistency-modified diets (e.g., soft, pureed, or full liquid)
- For patients with swallowing impairments
- Features
- Rich and creamy, good taste
  - Good source of essential vitamins and minerals Convenient-needs no refrigeration

### Gluten-free

Nutrient Profile per 5 oz: Calories 250, Protein 10.9%, Total Fat 34.9%, Carbohydrate 54.2%

### **Ingredients:**

Vanilla: <sup>®</sup>-D Nonfat Milk, Water, Sugar (Sucrose), Partially Hydrogenated Soybean Oil, Modified Food Starch, Magnesium Sulfate. Sodium Stearoyl Lactylate, Sodium Phosphate Dibasic, Artificial Flavor, Ascorbic Acid, Zinc Sulfate, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Choline Chloride, Niacinamide, Manganese Sulfate, Calcium Pantothenate, FD&C Yellow #5,
 Potassium Citrate, Cupric Sulfate, Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, FD&C Yellow #6, Folic Acid, Biotin, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D3 and Cyanocobalamin.

#### Protein

The protein source is nonfat milk.

Nonfat milk 100%

### Fat

15

The fat source is hydrogenated soybean oil.

Hydrogenated soybean oil 100%

### Carbohydrate

ENSURE PUDDING contains a combination of sucrose and modified food starch. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla, chocolate, butterscotch, and tapioca) help prevent flavor fatigue. The product contains 9.2 grams of lactose per serving.

#### Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

25	Sucrose	56%
	Lactose	27%
	Modified food starch	17%

#### Chocolate

Sucrose 58%

Lactose 26%

Modified food starch 16%

### 5 I. ENSURE® WITH FIBER

Usage: ENSURE WITH FIBER is a fiber-containing, nutritionally complete liquid food designed for people who can benefit from increased dietary fiber and nutrients. ENSURE WITH FIBER is suitable for people who do not require a low-residue diet. It can be fed orally or by tube, and can be used as a nutritional supplement to a regular diet or, in appropriate amounts, as a meal replacement. ENSURE WITH FIBER is lactose- and gluten-free, and is suitable for use in modified diets, including low-cholesterol diets.

#### **Patient Conditions**

• For patients who can benefit from increased dietary fiber and nutrients

#### 15 Features

10

25

- New advanced formula-low in saturated fat, higher in vitamins and minerals
- Contains 6 g of total fat and < 5 mg of cholesterol per serving
- Rich, creamy taste
- Good source of fiber
- Excellent source of essential vitamins and minerals
  - For low-cholesterol diets
  - Lactose- and gluten-free

### **Ingredients**

Vanilla: @-D Water, Maltodextrin (Corn), Sugar (Sucrose), Sodium and Calcium Caseinates, Oat Fiber, High-Oleic Safflower Oil, Canola Oil, Soy Protein Isolate, Corn Oil, Soy Fiber, Calcium Phosphate Tribasic, Magnesium Chloride, Potassium Citrate, Cellulose Gel, Soy Lecithin, Potassium Phosphate

Dibasic, Sodium Citrate, Natural and Artificial Flavors, Choline Chloride,
Magnesium Phosphate, Ascorbic Acid, Cellulose Gum, Potassium Chloride,
Carrageenan, Ferrous Sulfate, Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, Zinc Sulfate,
Niacinamide, Manganese Sulfate, Calcium Pantothenate, Cupric Sulfate,
Vitamin A Palmitate, Thiamine Chloride Hydrochloride, Pyridoxine
Hydrochloride, Riboflavin, Folic Acid, Chromium Chloride, Biotin, Sodium
Molybdate, Potassium Iodide, Sodium Selenate, Phylloquinone, Vitamin D<sub>3</sub> and
Cyanocobalamin.

#### **Protein**

10

5

The protein source is a blend of two high-biologic-value proteins- casein and soy.

Sodium and calcium caseinates 80%
Soy protein isolate 20%

#### Fat

15

The fat source is a blend of three oils: high-oleic safflower, canola, and corn.

High-oleic safflower oil 40%

Canola oil 40%

Corn oil 20%

20

25

The level of fat in ENSURE WITH FIBER meets American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines. The 6 grams of fat in ENSURE WITH FIBER represent 22% of the total calories, with 2.01 % of the fat being from saturated fatty acids and 6.7% from polyunsaturated fatty acids. These values are within the AHA guidelines of  $\leq$  30% of total calories from fat, < 1 0% of the calories from saturated fatty acids, and  $\leq$  1 0% of total calories from polyunsaturated fatty acids.

### Carbohydrate

ENSURE WITH FIBER contains a combination of maltodextrin and sucrose. The mild sweetness and flavor variety (vanilla, chocolate, and butter

pecan), plus VARI-FLAVORS® Flavor Pacs in pecan, cherry, strawberry, lemon, and orange, help to prevent flavor fatigue and aid in patient compliance.

### Vanilla and other nonchocolate flavors

	Maltodextrin	66%
5	Sucrose	25%
	Oat Fiber	7%
	Soy Fiber	2%
Choco	late	
	Maltodextrin	55%
10	Sucrose	36%
	Oat Fiber	7%
	Soy Fiber	2%

### **Fiber**

15

25

The fiber blend used in ENSURE WITH FIBER consists of oat fiber and soy polysaccharide. This blend results in approximately 4 grams of total dietary fiber per 8-fl-oz can. The ratio of insoluble to soluble fiber is 95:5.

The various nutritional supplements described above and known to others of skill in the art can be substituted and/or supplemented with the PUFAs of this invention.

# 20 J. Oxepa<sup>TM</sup> Nutritional Product

Oxepa is low-carbohydrate, calorically dense enteral nutritional product designed for the dietary management of patients with or at risk for ARDS. It has a unique combination of ingredients, including a patented oil blend containing eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA from fish oil),  $\gamma$ -linolenic acid (GLA from borage oil), and elevated antioxidant levels.

#### Caloric Distribution:

• Caloric density is high at 1.5 Cal/mL (355 Cal/8 fl oz), to minimize the volume required to meet energy needs.

• The distribution of Calories in Oxepa is shown in Table 7.

	Table 7. Caloric Distribution of Oxepa		
	per 8 fl oz.	per liter	% of Cal
Calories	355	1,500	
Fat (g)	22.2	93.7	55.2
Carbohydrate (g)	25	105.5	28.1
Protein (g)	14.8	62.5	16.7
Water (g)	186	785	***

### 5 Fat:

- Oxepa contains 22.2 g of fat per 8-fl oz serving (93.7 g/L).
- The fat source is a oil blend of 31.8% canola oil, 25% medium-chain triglycerides (MCTs), 20% borage oil, 20% fish oil, and 3.2 % soy lecithin. The typical fatty acid profile of Oxepa is shown in Table 8.
- Oxepa provides a balanced amount of polyunsaturated, monounsaturated, and saturated fatty acids, as shown in Table 10.
  - Medium-chain trigylcerides (MCTs) -- 25% of the fat blend -- aid gastric emptying because they are absorbed by the intestinal tract without emulsification by bile acids.

The various fatty acid components of Oxepa<sup>™</sup> nutritional product can be substituted and/or supplemented with the PUFAs of this invention.

Table 8. Typical Fatty Acid Profile			
	% Total Fatty Acids	g/8 fl oz*	g/L*
Caproic (6:0)	0.2	0.04	0.18
Caprylic (8:0)	14.69	3.1	13.07
Capric (10:0)	11.06	2.33	9.87
Palmitic (16:0)	5.59	1.18	4.98
Palmitoleic (16:1n-7)	1.82	0.38	1.62
Stearic (18:0)	1.84	0.39	1.64

Oleic (18:1n-9)	24.44	5.16	21.75
Linoleic (18:2n-6)	16.28	3.44	14.49
α-Linolenic (18:3n-3)	3.47	0.73	3.09
γ-Linolenic (18:3n-6)	4.82	1.02	4.29
Eicosapentaenoic (20:5n-3)	5.11	1.08	4.55
n-3-Docosapentaenoic (22:5n-3)	0.55	0.12	0.49
Docosahexaenoic (22:6n-3)	2.27	0.48	2.02
Others	7.55	1.52	6.72

<sup>\*</sup> Fatty acids equal approximately 95% of total fat.

Table 9. Fat Profile of Oxepa.								
% of total calories from fat	55.2							
Polyunsaturated fatty acids	31.44 g/L							
Monounsaturated fatty acids	25.53 g/L							
Saturated fatty acids	32.38 g/L							
n-6 to n-3 ratio	1.75:1	,						
Cholesterol	9.49 mg/8 fl oz							
	40.1 mg/L							

## Carbohydrate:

5

10

- The carbohydrate content is 25.0 g per 8-fl-oz serving (105.5 g/L).
- The carbohydrate sources are 45% maltodextrin (a complex carbohydrate) and 55% sucrose (a simple sugar), both of which are readily digested and absorbed.
- The high-fat and low-carbohydrate content of Oxepa is designed to minimize carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) production. High CO<sub>2</sub> levels can complicate weaning in ventilator-dependent patients. The low level of carbohydrate also may be useful for those patients who have developed stress-induced hyperglycemia.
- Oxepa is lactose-free.

Dietary carbohydrate, the amino acids from protein, and the glycerol moiety of fats can be converted to glucose within the body. Throughout this process, the carbohydrate requirements of glucose-dependent tissues (such as the central nervous system and red blood cells) are met. However, a diet free of

carbohydrates can lead to ketosis, excessive catabolism of tissue protein, and loss of fluid and electrolytes. These effects can be prevented by daily ingestion of 50 to 100 g of digestible carbohydrate, if caloric intake is adequate. The carbohydrate level in Oxepa is also sufficient to minimize gluconeogenesis, if energy needs are being met.

#### Protein:

5

10

15

20

25

- Oxepa contains 14.8 g of protein per 8-fl-oz serving (62.5 g/L).
- The total calorie/nitrogen ratio (150:1) meets the need of stressed patients.
- Oxepa provides enough protein to promote anabolism and the maintenance of lean body mass without precipitating respiratory problems. High protein intakes are a concern in patients with respiratory insufficiency. Although protein has little effect on CO<sub>2</sub> production, a high protein diet will increase ventilatory drive.
  - The protein sources of Oxepa are 86.8% sodium caseinate and 13.2% calcium caseinate.

All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are indicative of the level of skill of those skilled in the art to which this invention pertains. All publications and patent applications are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated as incorporated by reference.

The invention now being fully described, it will be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art that many changes and modifications can be made thereto without departing from the spirit or scope of the appended claims.

### SEQUENCE LISTING

(i) APPLICANT: KNUTZON, DEBORAH MURKERJI, PRADIF HUMNG, YUNG-SHENG THURMOND, JENNIFER CHAUDHARY, SUNTTA LEONARD, AMANDA  (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS  (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC Compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHABL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 28,651 (C) REFREENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-4150 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: mucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	5	(1) GENE	RAL INFORMATION:
HUANG, YUNG-SHENG THURMOND, JENNIFER CHAUDHARY, SUNITA LEGONARD, AMANDA  (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS  (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BULLDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Ploppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 28,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (B) TELECAL: (415) 433-4150 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	3	(i)	
CHAUDHARY, SUNITA LEONARD, AMANDA  (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS  (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (V) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Ploppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 36,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (E) TELEPAX: (415) 433-4150 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)			
LEONARD, AMANDA  (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS  (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILLING DATE: (B) FILLING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELEFAX: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-4150 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	10		
(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS  (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IMP CC compatible - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	10		•
SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS  (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:			DECKARD, AMANDA
(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  25  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENSTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		(ii)	TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR
(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 34  (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS: (A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  25  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: PATENTIN Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEFAX: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1403 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	15		SYNTHESIS OF LONG CHAIN POLY-UNSATURATED FATTY ACIDS
(iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:  (A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP  (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  25  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	15	(333)	NIMPED OF CENTENCEC. 24
(A) ADDRESSEE: LIMBACH & LIMBACH LLP  (B) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING  (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  25  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible— (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPAX: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		(111/	MONDER OF BEGOENCES: 34
(a) STREET: 2001 FERRY BUILDING (C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)		(iv)	
(C) CITY: SAN FRANCISCO (D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  25  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEFHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	20		
(D) STATE: CALIFORNIA (E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEFAX: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	20		
(E) COUNTRY: USA (F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: Patentin Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)			
(F) ZIP: 94111  (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:			
(v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM: (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible - (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)			·
(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)	25		
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (vii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:		(v)	
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			~~~
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30  (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:			
(vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA: (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	30		·
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: (B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651  40  (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			(=)
(B) FILING DATE: (C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION: (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651  (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  (a) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:		(vi)	CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
(C) CLASSIFICATION:  (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:  (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD  (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651  (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:  (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150  (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			
(viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:  (A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD  (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651  (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:  (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150  (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	35		
(A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  55 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	33		(C) CHASSIFICATION:
40  (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 38,651 (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:		(viii)	ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110  (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION: (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			(A) NAME: MICHAEL R. WARD
(ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:  (A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150  (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716  (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	40		·
(A) TELEPHONE: (415) 433-4150 (B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  55 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	40		(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: CGAB-110
(B) TELEFAX: (415) 433-8716 (C) TELEX: N/A  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  55 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:		(ix)	TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  (3) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (4) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:  50  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  55  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	4.5		
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	45		(C) TELEX: N/A
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			
(A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:		(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:
(A) LENGTH: 1483 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	50	/ / /	
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	50	(1)	
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:			
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:	55	44.4	
60		(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
60			
	60	(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:
		GCTTCCTC	CCA GTTCATCCTC CATTTCGCCA CCTGCATTCT TTACGACCGT TAAGCAAGAT

60

	GGGAACGGAC	CAAGGAAAAA	CCTTCACCTG	GGAAGAGCTG	GCGGCCCATA	ACACCAAGGA	120
	CGACCTACTC	TTGGCCATCC	GCGGCAGGGT	GTACGATGTC	ACAAAGTTCT	TGAGCCGCCA	180
5	TCCTGGTGGA	GTGGACACTC	TCCTGCTCGG	AGCTGGCCGA	GATGTTACTC	CGGTCTTTGA	240
	GATGTATCAC	GCGTTTGGGG	CTGCAGATGC	CATTATGAAG	AAGTACTATG	TCGGTACACT	300
10	GGTCTCGAAT	GAGCTGCCCA	TCTTCCCGGA	GCCAACGGTG	TTCCACAAAA	CCATCAAGAC	360
	GAGAGTCGAG	GGCTACTTTA	CGGATCGGAA	CATTGATCCC	AAGAATAGAC	CAGAGATCTG	420
	GGGACGATAC	GCTCTTATCT	TTGGATCCTT	GATCGCTTCC	TACTACGCGC	AGCTCTTTGT	480
15	GCCTTTCGTT	GTCGAACGCA	CATGGCTTCA	GGTGGTGTTT	GCAATCATCA	TGGGATTTGC	540
	GTGCGCACAA	GTCGGACTCA	ACCCTCTTCA	TGATGCGTCT	CACTTTTCAG	TGACCCACAA	600
20	CCCCACTGTC	TGGAAGATTC	TGGGAGCCAC	GCACGACTTT	TTCAACGGAG	CATCGTACCT	660
	GGTGTGGATG	TACCAACATA	TGCTCGGCCA	TCACCCCTAC	ACCAACATTG	CTGGAGCAGA	720
	TCCCGACGTG	TCGACGTCTG	AGCCCGATGT	TCGTCGTATC	AAGCCCAACC	AAAAGTGGTT	780
25	TGTCAACCAC	ATCAACCAGC	ACATGTTTGT	TCCTTTCCTG	TACGGACTGC	TGGCGTTCAA	840
	GGTGCGCATT	CAGGACATCA	ACATTTTGTA	CTTTGTCAAG	ACCAATGACG	CTATTCGTGT	900
30	CAATCCCATC	TCGACATGGC	ACACTGTGAT	GTTCTGGGGC	GGCAAGGCTT	TCTTTGTCTG	960
	GTATCGCCTG	ATTGTTCCCC	TGCAGTATCT	GCCCCTGGGC	AAGGTGCTGC	TCTTGTTCAC	1020
	GGTCGCGGAC	ATGGTGTCGT	CTTACTGGCT	GGCGCTGACC	TTCCAGGCGA	ACCACGTTGT	1080
35	TGAGGAAGTT	CAGTGGCCGT	TGCCTGACGA	GAACGGGATC	ATCCAAAAGG	ACTGGGCAGC	1140
	TATGCAGGTC	GAGACTACGC	AGGATTACGC	ACACGATTCG	CACCTCTGGA	CCAGCATCAC	1200
40	TGGCAGCTTG	AACTACCAGG	CTGTGCACCA	TCTGTTCCCC	AACGTGTCGC	AGCACCATTA	1260
	TCCCGATATT	CTGGCCATCA	TCAAGAACAC	CTGCAGCGAG	TACAAGGTTC	CATACCTTGT	1320
	CAAGGATACG	TTTTGGCAAG	CATTTGCTTC	ACATTTGGAG	CACTTGCGTG	TTCTTGGACT	1380
45	CCGTCCCAAG	GAAGAGTAGA	AGAAAAAAG	CGCCGAATGA	AGTATTGCCC	CCTTTTTCTC	1440
	CAAGAATGGC	AAAAGGAGAT	CAAGTGGACA	TTCTCTATGA	AGA		1483
50	(2) INFORM	ATION FOR S	EQ ID NO:2:				
	(i) S	EQUENCE CHA (A) LENGTH:	RACTERISTIC 446 amino				
		(B) TYPE: a	mino acid DNESS: not	relevant			
55		(D) TOPOLOG					
	(ii) M	OLECULE TYP	E: peptide				

Met Gly Thr Asp Gln Gly Lys Thr Phe Thr Trp Glu Glu Leu Ala Ala

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

60

	1				5					10					15	
5	His	Asn	Thr	Lys 20	Asp	Asp	Leu	Leu	Leu 25	Ala	Ile	Arg	Gly	Arg 30	Val	Tyr
3	Asp	Val	Thr 35	Lys	Phe	Leu	Ser	Arg 40	His	Pro	Gly	Gly	Val 45	Asp	Thr	Leu
10	Leu	Leu 50	Gly	Ala	Gly	Arg	Asp 55	Val	Thr	Pro	Val	Phe 60	Glu	Met	Tyr	His
	Ala 65	Phe	Gly	Ala	Ala	Asp 70	Ala	Ile	Met	Lys	Lys 75	Tyr	Tyr	Val	Gly	Thr 80
15	Leu	Val	Ser	Asn	Glu 85	Leu	Pro	Ile	Phe	Pro 90	Glu	Pro	Thr	Val	Phe 95	His
20	Lys	Thr	Ile	Lys 100	Thr	Arg	Val	Glu	Gly 105	Tyr	Phe	Thr	Asp	Arg 110	Asn	Ile
20	Asp	Pro	Lys 115	Asn	Arg	Pro	Glu	Ile 120	Trp	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Ala 125	Leu	Ile	Phe
25	Gly	Ser 130	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ser	Tyr 135	Tyr	Ala	Gln	Leu	Phe 140	Val	Pro	Phe	Val
	Val 145	Glu	Arg	Thr	Trp	Leu 150	Gln	Val	Val	Phe	Ala 155	Ile	Ile	Met	Gly	Phe 160
30	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gln	Val 165	Gly	Leu	Asn	Pro	Leu 170	His	Asp	Ala	Ser	His 175	Phe
35	Ser	Val	Thr	His 180	Asn	Pro	Thr	Val	Trp 185	-	Ile	Leu	Gly	Ala 190	Thr	His
33	Asp	Phe	Phe 195		Gly	Ala	Ser	Tyr 200		Val	Trp	Met	Туг 205	Gln	His	Met
40	Leu	Gly 210		His	Pro	Tyr	Thr 215	Asn	Ile	Ala	Gly	Ala 220		Pro	Asp	Val
	Ser 225		Ser	Glu	Pro	Asp 230		Arg	Arg	Ile	Lys 235		Asn	Gln	Lys	Trp 240
45	Phe	. Val	Asn	His	Ile 245		Gln	His	Met	Phe 250		Pro	Phe	Leu	Tyr 255	
50	Leu	Leu	Ala	Phe 260		Val	Arg	Ile	Gln 265	_	Ile	Asn	. Ile	Leu 270	_	Phe
	Val	Lys	Thr 275		Asp	Ala	Ile	Arg 280		Asn	Pro	Ile	Ser 285	Thr	Trp	His
55	Thr	Val 290		: Phe	Trp	Gly	Gly 295		Ala	Phe	Phe	Val 300		Tyr	Arg	Leu
	Ile 305		Pro	Leu	Gln	Туг 310		. Pro	Leu	Gly	Lys 315		. Leu	Leu	Leu	Phe 320
60	Thr	Val	. Ala	Asp	Met 325		Ser	Ser	туг	330		Ala	Lev	Thr	Phe 335	Gln

		Ala	Asn	His	Val 340	Val	Glu	Glu		Gln 345	Trp	Pro	Leu	Pro	Asp 350	Glu	Asn
5		Gly	Ile	Ile 355	Gln	Lys	Asp	Trp	Ala 360	Ala	Met	Gln	Val	Glu 365	Thr	Thr	Gln
		Asp	Tyr 370	Ala	His	Asp	Ser	His 375	Leu	Trp	Thr	Ser	Ile 380	Thr	Gly	Ser	Leu
10		Asn 385	Tyr	Gln	Ala	Val	His 390	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	Asn 395	Val	Ser	Gln	His	His 400
15		Tyr	Pro	Asp	Ile	Leu 405	Ala	Ile	Ile	Lys	Asn 410	Thr	Сув	Ser	Glu	Tyr 415	Lys
13		Val	Pro	Tyr	Leu 420	Val	ГÀв	Asp	Thr	Phe 425	Trp	Gln	Ala	Phe	Ala 430	Ser	His
20		Leu	Glu	His 435	Leu	Arg	Val	Leu	Gly 440	Leu	Arg	Pro	Lys	Glu 445	Glu		
	(2)	INFO	RMAT	ION I	FOR S	SEQ	ID N	0:3:									
25		(i)	(A (B (C	UENCE ) LEI ) TYI ) STI ) TOI	NGTH PE: a RANDI	: 18 amin EDNE	6 am o ac SS: 1	ino a id not :	acid								
20		(ii)	MOL	ECULI	E TY	PE:	pept	ide									
30							-										
30			SEQ	UENC	E DE:	SCRI	PTIO		EQ I	ои о	:3:						
35		(xi)		UENC: His				N:S				Ala	Asp	Pro	Asp	Val 15	Ser
35		(xi) Leu 1	His		Thr	Tyr 5	Thr	N: S Asn	Ile	Ala	Gly 10		-		-	15	
		(xi) Leu 1	His Ser	His	Thr Pro 20	Tyr 5 Asp	Thr Val	N: S Asn Arg	Ile	Ala Ile 25	Gly 10 Lys	Pro	Asn	Gln	Lys 30	15 Trp	Phe
35		(xi) Leu 1 Thr	His Ser Asn	His Glu His 35	Thr Pro 20	Tyr 5 Asp	Thr Val	N: S Asn Arg His	Ile Arg Met	Ala Ile 25 Phe	Gly 10 Lys Val	Pro	Asn Phe	Gln Leu 45	Lys 30 Tyr	15 Trp Gly	Phe
35 40		(xi) Leu 1 Thr Val	His Ser Asn Ala	His Glu His 35	Thr Pro 20 Ile	Tyr 5 Asp Asn Val	Thr Val Gln	N: S Asn Arg His Ile 55	Ile Arg Met 40	Ala Ile 25 Phe Asp	Gly 10 Lys Val	Pro Pro Asn	Asn Phe Ile	Gln Leu 45 Leu	Lys 30 Tyr	Trp Gly	Phe Leu
35 40		(xi) Leu 1 Thr Val Leu Lys 65	His Ser Asn Ala 50	His Glu His 35 Phe	Thr Pro 20 Ile Lys	Tyr 5 Asp Asn Val	Thr Val Gln Arg	N: S Asn Arg His Ile 55 Arg	Ile Arg Met 40 Gln	Ala Ile 25 Phe Asp	Gly 10 Lys Val Ile	Pro Pro Asn Ile	Asn Phe Ile 60 Ser	Gln Leu 45 Leu Thr	Lys 30 Tyr Tyr	Trp Gly Phe	Phe Leu Val
<ul><li>35</li><li>40</li><li>45</li><li>50</li></ul>		(xi) Leu 1 Thr Val Leu Lys 65 Val	His Ser Asn Ala 50 Thr	His Glu His 35 Phe Asn	Thr Pro 20 Ile Lys Asp	Tyr 5 Asp Val Ala Gly 85	Thr Val Gln Arg	N: S Asn Arg His Ile 55 Arg	Ile Arg Met 40 Gln Val	Ala Ile 25 Phe Asp Asn	Gly 10 Lys Val Ile Pro	Pro Pro Asn Ile 75 Val	Asn Phe Ile 60 Ser	Gln Leu 45 Leu Thr	Lys 30 Tyr Tyr Trp	Trp Gly Phe His	Phe Leu Val Thr
35 40 45		(xi) Leu 1 Thr Val Leu Lys 65 Val	His Ser Asn Ala 50 Thr	His Glu His 35 Phe Asn	Thr Pro 20 Ile Lys Asp Trp Gln 100 Met	Tyr 5 Asp Val Ala Gly 85	Thr Val Gln Arg	N: Si Asn Arg His Ile 55 Arg	Ile Arg Met 40 Gln Val Ala	Ala Ile 25 Phe Asp Asn Phe Gly 105	Gly 10 Lys Val Ile Pro Phe 90 Lys	Pro Pro Asn Ile 75 Val	Asn Phe Ile 60 Ser	Gln Leu 45 Leu Thr	Lys 30 Tyr Tyr Trp Arg Leu 110	Trp Gly Phe His	Phe Leu Val Thr 80
<ul><li>35</li><li>40</li><li>45</li><li>50</li></ul>		(xi) Leu 1 Thr Val Leu Lys 65 Val Val	His Ser Asn Ala 50 Thr Met	His Glu His 35 Phe Asn Phe Leu Asp 115	Thr Pro 20 Ile Lys Asp Trp Gln 100 Met	Tyr 5 Asp Asn Val Ala Gly 85 Tyr	Thr Val Gln Arg Gly Gly Leu	N: Si Asn Arg His Ile 55 Arg	Ile Arg Met 40 Gln Val Ala Leu Tyr 120	Ala Ile 25 Phe Asp Asn Phe Ill Ill Ill Ill Ill Ill Ill Ill Ill Il	Gly 10 Lys Val Ile Pro Phe 90 Lys	Pro Pro Asn Ile 75 Val Val	Asn Phe Ile 60 Ser Trp	Gln Leu 45 Leu Thr Tyr Leu Thr 125	Lys 30 Tyr Tyr Trp Arg Leu 110	Trp Gly Phe His	Phe Leu Val Thr 80 Ile

		145					150					155					160
		Tyr	Ala	His .		Ser 165	His	Leu	Trp		Ser 170	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ser	Leu 175	Asn
5		Tyr	Gln	Xaa	Val 180	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro 185	His						
10	(2)	INFOR	MATI	ON F	OR S	EQ I	D NC	:4:									
		(i)	(B)	LEN TYP	GTH: E: a	457 minc	ami aci	no a	cids								
15							inea										
		(ii)	MOLE	CULE	TYF	E: p	epti	.de									
20		(xi)	SEQU	ENCE	DES	CRI	OITS	I: SE	Q II	NO:	4:						
		Met 1	Ala	Ala	Ala	Pro 5	Ser	Val	Arg	Thr	Phe 10	Thr	Arg	Ala	Glu	Val 15	Leu
25		Asn	Ala	Glu	Ala 20	Leu	Asn	Glu	Gly	Lys 25	Lys	Asp	Ala	Glu	Ala 30	Pro	Phe
30		Leu	Met	Ile 35	Ile	Asp	Asn	Lys	Val 40	Tyr	Asp	Val	Arg	Glu 45	Phe	Val	Pro
30		Asp	His 50	Pro	Gly	Gly	Ser	Val 55	Ile	Leu	Thr	His	Val 60	Gly	Lys	Asp	Gly
35		Thr 65	Asp	Val	Phe	Asp	Thr 70	Phe	His	Pro	Glu	Ala 75	Ala	Trp	Glu	Thr	Leu 80
		Ala	Asn	Phe	Tyr	Val 85	Gly	Asp	Ile	Asp	Glu 90	Ser	Asp	Arg	Asp	Ile 95	Lys
40		Asn	Asp	Asp	Phe 100	Ala	Ala	Glu	Val	Arg 105	Lys	Leu	Arg	Thr	Leu 110	Phe	Gln
45		Ser	Leu	Gly 115	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Ser 120	Lys	Ala	Tyr	Tyr	Ala 125	Phe	Lys	Val
		Ser	Phe 130	Asn	Leu	Сув	Ile	Trp 135	-	Leu	Ser	Thr	Val 140		Val	Ala	Lys
50		Trp 145	_	Gln	Thr	Ser	Thr 150	Leu	Ala	Asn	Val	Leu 155		Ala	Ala	Leu	Leu 160
		Gly	Leu	Phe	Trp	Gln 165		Сув	Gly	Trp	Leu 170		His	Asp	Phe	Leu 175	His
55		His	Gln	Val	Phe 180		Asp	Arg	Phe	Trp 185	-	Asp	Leu	Phe	Gly 190		Phe
60		Leu	Gly	Gly 195		Cys	Gln	Gly	Phe 200		Ser	Ser	Trp	205	_	a Asp	Lys
		His	Asn 210		His	His	Ala	Ala 215		Asn	. Val	His	Val 220		Asp	Pro	Asp

		Ile 225	Asp	Thr	His	Pro	Leu 230	Leu	Thr	Trp	Ser	Glu 235	His	Ala	Leu	Glu	Met 240
5		Phe	Ser	Asp	Val	Pro 245	qaA	Glu	Glu	Leu	Thr 250	Arg	Met	Trp	Ser	Arg 255	Phe
10		Met	Val	Leu	Asn 260	Gln	Thr	Trp	Phe	Tyr 265	Phe	Pro	Ile	Leu	Ser 270	Phe	Ala
10		Arg	Leu	Ser 275	Trp	Cys	Leu	Gln	Ser 280	Ile	Leu	Phe	Val	Leu 285	Pro	Asn	Gly
15		Gln	Ala 290	His	Lys	Pro	Ser	Gly 295	Ala	Arg	Val	Pro	Ile 300	Ser	Leu	Val	Glu
		Gln 305	Leu	Ser	Leu	Ala	Met 310	His	Trp	Thr	Trp	Tyr 315	Leu	Ala	Thr	Met	Phe 320
20		Leu	Phe	Ile	Lys	Asp 325	Pro	Val	Asn	Met	Leu 330	Val	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Val 335	Ser
25		Gln	Ala	Val	Cys 340	Gly	Asn	Leu	Leu	Ala 345	Ile	Val	Phe	Ser	Leu 350	Asn	His
23		Asn	Gly	Met 355	Pro	Val	Ile	Ser	Lys 360	Glu	Glu	Ala	Val	Asp 365	Met	Asp	Phe
30		Phe	Thr 370	-	Gln	Ile	Ile	Thr 375	Gly	Arg	Asp	Val	His 380	Pro	Gly	Leu	Phe
		Ala 385		Trp	Phe	Thr	Gly 390		Leu	Asn	Tyr	Gln 395		Glu	His	His	Leu 400
35		Phe	Pro	Ser	Met	Pro 405	_	His	Asn	Phe	Ser 410	_	Ile	Gln	Pro	Ala 415	Val
40		Glu	Thr	Leu	Cys 420		Lys	Tyr	Asn	Val 425		Tyr	His	Thr	Thr 430		Met
		Ile	: Glu	Gly 435		Ala	Glu	. Val	Phe 440		: Arg	Leu	Asn	. Glu 445		Ser	Lys
45		Ala	Ala 450		Lys	Met	. Gly	Lys 455		Glr	1						
	(2)	INFO	RMAI	NOI	FOR	SEQ	ID N	10:5:									
50		(i)		OUENC A) LE B) TY	ENGTI	I: 44	l6 ar	nino		ls							
55				2) ST 2) TO					rele	evant	=						
		(ii)	MOI	LECUI	LE T	PE:	pep	ide									
60			) SE(									<b>.</b> 0 -	. 71 -	- 01	, <b>.</b> -	, T	m 2 m
		Met	L AL	a Ali	a GII	5	= цу	а г.Х:	з ту:	r. TT(	10	se:	. AS	الك د	т пел	1 Бу: 15	s Asn

	His	Asp	Lys	Pro 20	Gly	Asp	Leu	Trp	Ile 25	Ser	Ile	Gln	Gly	Lys 30	Ala	Tyr
5	Asp	Val	Ser 35	Asp	Trp	Val	Lys	Asp 40	His	Pro	Gly	Gly	Ser 45	Phe	Pro	Leu
10	Lys	Ser 50	Leu	Ala	Gly	Gln	Glu 55	Val	Thr	Asp	Ala	Phe 60	Val	Ala	Phe	His
	Pro 65	Ala	Ser	Thr	Trp	Lys 70	Asn	Leu	Asp	Lys	Phe 75	Phe	Thr	Gly	Tyr	Tyr 80
15	Leu	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Ser 85	Val	Ser	Glu	Val	Ser 90	Lys	Val	Tyr	Arg	Lys 95	Leu
	Val	Phe	Glu	Phe 100	Ser	Lys	Met	Gly	Leu 105	Tyr	Asp	Lys	Lys	Gly 110	His	Ile
20	Met	Phe	Ala 115	Thr	Leu	Сув	Phe	Ile 120	Ala	Met	Leu	Phe	Ala 125	Met	Ser	Val
25	Tyr	Gly 130	Val	Leu	Phe	Cys	Glu 135	Gly	Val	Leu	Val	His 140	Leu	Phe	Ser	Gly
	Cys 145	Leu	Met	Gly	Phe	Leu 150	Trp	Ile	Gln	Ser	Gly 155	Trp	Ile	Gly	His	Asp 160
30	Ala	Gly	His	Tyr	Met 165	Val	Val	Ser	Asp	Ser 170	Arg	Leu	Asn	Lys	Phe 175	Met
	Gly	Ile	Phe	Ala 180	Ala	Asn	Cys	Leu	Ser 185	Gly	Ile	Ser	Ile	Gly 190	Trp	Trp
35	Lys	Trp	Asn 195		Asn	Ala	His	His 200	Ile	Ala	Cys	Asn	Ser 205	Leu	Glu	Tyr
40	Asp	Pro 210	_	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Ile 215	Pro	Phe	Leu	Val	Val 220	Ser	Ser	Lys	Phe
	Phe 225		Ser	Leu	Thr	Ser 230		Phe	Tyr	Glu	Lys 235		Leu	Thr	Phe	Asp 240
45	Ser	Leu	Ser	Arg	Phe 245		Val	Ser	Tyr	Gln 250		Trp	Thr	Phe	Tyr 255	Pro
	Ile	Met	Сув	Ala 260		Arg	Leu	Asn	Met 265		Val	Gln	Ser	Leu 270		Met
50	Leu	ı Leu	Thr 275		Arg	Asn	Val	Ser 280		Arg	Ala	. Gln	. Glu 285		Leu	Gly
55	Сув	290		Phe	Ser	: Ile	295		Pro	Leu	Leu	Val 300		Cys	Leu	Pro
	Asr 305		Gly	Glu	Arg	310		: Phe	· Val	. Ile	Ala 315		Leu	Ser	Val	Thr 320
60	Gl	/ Met	Gln	Gln	Val 325		Phe	e Ser	Leu	330		Phe	e Ser	Ser	335	Val
	Туз	r Val	. Gly	Lys	Pro	Lys	g Gly	/ Asr	ı Asr	1 Trp	Phe	Glu	ı Lys	Gln	Thr	qaA

					340					345					350		
5	G:	ly T		Leu 355	Asp	Ile	Ser	Cys	Pro 360	Pro	Trp	Met	Ąsp	Trp 365	Phe	His	Gly
J	G:		eu 70	Gln	Phe	Gln	Ile	Glu 375	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro 380	Lys	Met	Pro	Arg
10		ys A 85	sn	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ile 390	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Val	Ile 395	Glu	Leu	Cys	Lys	Lys 400
	Н	is A	sn	Leu	Pro	Tyr 405	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Phe 410	Ser	Lys	Ala	Asn	Glu 415	Met
15	T	hr L	eu	Arg	Thr 420	Leu	Arg	Asn	Thr	Ala 425	Leu	Gln	Ala	Arg	Asp 430	Ile	Thr
20	L	ys P	ro	Leu 435	Pro	Lys	Asn	Leu	Val 440	Trp	Glu	Ala	Leu	His 445	Thr		
	(2) IN	FORM	IATI	ON E	FOR S	SEQ I	ID NO	0:6:									
25	(	i) S	(A) (B) (C)	LEN TYI STI	NGTH: PE: 6 RANDI	: 359 amino EDNES	am:	not i	acida								
30	(i	i) M	OLE	CULI	E TYI	PE: 1	pept:	ide									
	(х	:i) S	SEQU	ENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	<b>1:</b> S	EQ II	ои с	6:						
35	M 1		Leu	Thr	Ala	Glu 5	Arg	Ile	Lys	Phe	Thr 10	Gln	Lys	Arg	Gly	Phe 15	Arg
	A	rg V	/al	Leu	Asn 20	Gln	Arg	Val	Asp	Ala 25	Tyr	Phe	Ala	Glu	His 30	Gly	Leu
40	Т	hr (	3ln	Arg 35	Asp	Asn	Pro	Ser	Met 40	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Thr	Leu 45	Ile	Ile	Val
45	I		rrp 50	Leu	Phe	Ser	Ala	Trp 55	Ala	Phe	Val	Leu	Phe 60	Ala	Pro	Val	Ile
		he I	Pro	Val	Arg	Leu	Leu 70	Gly	Сув	Met	Val	Leu 75	Ala	Ile	Ala	Leu	Ala 80
50	2	la 1	Phe	Ser	Phe	Asn 85	Val	Gly	His	Asp	Ala 90	Asn	His	Asn	Ala	Туr 95	Ser
	S	Ser 1	Asn	Pro	His 100	Ile	Asn	Arg	Val	Leu 105	Gly	Met	Thr	Tyr	Asp 110		Val
55	G	ly 1	Leu	Ser 115		Phe	Leu	Trp	Arg 120		Arg	His	Asn	Tyr 125		His	His
60	7		Tyr 130	Thr	Asn	Ile	Leu	Gly 135		Asp	Val	Glu	Ile 140		Gly	Asp	Gly
		Ala 1 145	Val	Arg	Met	Ser	Pro 150		Gln	Glu	His	Val 155		Ile	Tyr	Arg	Phe 160

		Gln	Gln	Phe	Tyr	Ile 165	Trp	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Leu 170	Phe	Ile	Pro	Phe	Tyr 175	Trp
5		Phe	Leu	Tyr	Asp 180	Val	Tyr	Leu	Val	Leu 185	Asn	Lys	Gly	Lys	Tyr 190	His	Asp
10		His	Lys	Ile 195	Pro	Pro	Phe	Gln	Pro 200	Leu	Glu	Leu	Ala	Ser 205	Leu	Leu	Gly
		Ile	Lys 210	Leu	Leu	Trp	Leu	Gly 215	Tyr	Val	Phe	Gly	Leu 220	Pro	Leu	Ala	Leu
15		Gly 225	Phe	Ser	Ile	Pro	Glu 230	Val	Leu	Ile	Gly	Ala 235	Ser	Val	Thr	Tyr	Met 240
		Thr	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Val 245	Val	Сув	Thr	Ile	Phe 250	Met	Leu	Ala	His	Val 255	Leu
20		Glu	Ser	Thr	Glu 260	Phe	Leu	Thr	Pro	Asp 265	Gly	Glu	Ser	Gly	Ala 270	Ile	Asp
25		Asp	Glu	Trp 275	Ala	Ile	Сув	Gln	Ile 280	Arg	Thr	Thr	Ala	Asn 285	Phe	Ala	Thr
20		Asn	Asn 290	Pro	Phe	Trp	Asn	Trp 295	Phe	Cys	Gly	Gly	Leu 300	Asn	His	Gln	Val
30		Thr 305	His	His	Leu	Phe	Pro 310	Asn	Ile	Сув	His	Ile 315	His	Tyr	Pro	Gln	Leu 320
		Glu	Asn	Ile	Ile	Lys 325	Asp	Val	Cys	Gln	Glu 330	Phe	Gly	Val	Glu	Tyr 335	Lys
35		Val	Tyr	Pro	Thr 340	Phe	Lys	Ala	Ala	Ile 345	Ala	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Arg 350	Trp	Leu
40		Glu	Ala	Met 355	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ser									
	(2)	INFO	RMAT	ION	FOR	SEQ	ID N	0:7:									
45		(i)	(A (B (C	UENC ) LE ) TY ) ST ) TO	NGTH PE: RAND	: 36 amin EDNE	5 am o ac SS:	ino id not	acid								
50		(i <b>i</b> )	MOL	ECUL	Е ТҮ	PE:	pept	ide									
		(xi)	SEQ	UENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	EQ I	D NO	:7:						
55		Met 1	Thr	Ser	Thr	Thr 5	Ser	Lys	Val	Thr	Phe 10	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ile	Gly 15	Phe
		Arg	Lys	Glu	Leu 20	Asn	Arg	Arg	Val	Asn 25	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Ala 30	Glu	Asn
60		Ile	Ser	Pro	Arg	Asp	Asn	Pro	Pro	Met	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Thr 45	Ala	Ile	Ile

	Leu	Ala 50	Trp	Val	Val	Ser	Ala 55	Trp	Thr	Phe	Val	Val 60	Phe	Gly	Pro	Asp
5	Val 65	Leu	Trp	Met	Lys	Leu 70	Leu	Gly	Cys	Ile	Val 75	Leu	Gly	Phe	Gly	Val 80
	Ser	Ala	Val	Gly	Phe 85	Asn	Ile	Ser	His	Asp 90	Gly	Asn	His	Gly	Gly 95	Tyr
10	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Gln 100	Trp	Val	Asn	Tyr	Leu 105	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	His 110	Asp	Ala
15	Ile	Gly	Val 115	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Trp 120	Lys	Phe	Arg	His	Asn 125	Val	Leu	His
	His	Thr 130	Tyr	Thr	Asn	Ile	Leu 135	Gly	His	Asp	Val	Glu 140	Ile	His	Gly	Asp
20	Glu 145	Leu	Val	Arg	Met	Ser 150	Pro	Ser	Met	Glu	Tyr 155	Arg	Trp	Tyr	His	Arg 160
	Tyr	Gln	His	Trp	Phe 165	Ile	Trp	Phe	Val	Tyr 170	Pro	Phe	Ile	Pro	Tyr 175	Tyr
25	Trp	Ser	Ile	Ala 180	Asp	Val	Gln	Thr	Met 185	Leu	Phe	Lys	Arg	Gln 190	Tyr	His
30	Asp	His	Glu 195	Ile	Pro	Ser	Pro	Thr 200	Trp	Val	Asp	Ile	Ala 205	Thr	Leu	Leu
	Ala	Phe 210	Lys	Ala	Phe	Gly	Val 215	Ala	Val	Phe	Leu	Ile 220	Ile	Pro	Ile	Ala
35	Val 225	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Pro	Leu 230	Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	Gly 235	Ala	Ser	Ile	Val	Tyr 240
	Met	Thr	His	Gly	Leu 245	Val	Ala	Cys	Val	Val 250	Phe	Met	Leu	Ala	His 255	Val
40	Ile	Glu	Pro	Ala 260	Glu	Phe	Leu	Asp	Pro 265	Asp	Asn	Leu	His	Ile 270	Asp	Asp
45	Glu	Trp	Ala 275	Ile	Ala	Gln	Val	Lys 280	Thr	Thr	Val	Asp	Phe 285	Ala	Pro	Asn
	Asn	Thr 290	Ile	Ile	Asn	Trp	Туг 295	Val	Gly	Gly	Leu	Asn 300	_	Gln	Thr	Val
50	His 305	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	His 310		Cys	His	Ile	His 315	Tyr	Pro	Lys	Ile	Ala 320
	Pro	Ile	Leu	Ala	Glu 325		Cys	Glu	Glu	Phe 330		Val	Asn	Tyr	Ala 335	Val
55	His	Gln	Thr	Phe 340		Gly	Ala	Leu	Ala 345		Asn	Tyr	Ser	Trp 350	Leu	Lys
60	Lys	Met	Ser 355		Asn	Pro	Glu	Thr 360		Ala	Ile	Glu	Gln 365			
	(2) INFO	RMAT	ION	FOR	SEQ	ID N	0:8:									

```
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
                   (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
5
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
                   (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "Synthetic oligonucleotide"
10
             (ix) FEATURE:
                   (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
                   (B) LOCATION: 21
                   (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /number= 1
15
           /note= "N=Inosine or Cytosine"
             (ix) FEATURE:
                   (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
                   (B) LOCATION: 27
20
                   (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /number= 2
           /note= "N=Inosine or Cytosine"
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:
25
         CUACUACUAC UACAYCAYAC NTAYACNAAY AT
                                                                32
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:
30
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
                   (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
35
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
                   (A) DESCRIPTION: /desc = "Synthetic oligonucleotide"
40
             (ix) FEATURE:
                   (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
                   (B) LOCATION: 13
                   (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /number= 1
           /note= "N=Inosine or Cytosine"
45
             (ix) FEATURE:
                   (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
                   (B) LOCATION: 19
                   (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /number= 2
50
           /note= "N=Inosine or Cytosine"
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:
55
         CAUCAUCAUC AUNGGRAANA RRTGRTG
                                                                 27
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
60
                   (A) LENGTH: 35 base pairs
                   (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
```

```
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid
5
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:
        CCAAGCTTCT GCAGGAGCTC TTTTTTTTT TTTTT
                                                               35
10
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
15
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
20
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:
             His Xaa Xaa His His
25
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
30
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
35
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:
             Gln Xaa Xaa His His
40
             1
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:
45
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 746 nucleic acids
                   (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
50
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:
55
         CGTATGTCAC TCCATTCCAA ACTCGTTCAT GGTATCATAA ATATCAACAC ATTTACGCTC
                                                                              60
         CACTCCTCTA TGGTATTTAC ACACTCAAAT ATCGTACTCA AGATTGGGAA GCTTTTGTAA
                                                                              120
         AGGATGGTAA AAATGGTGCA ATTCGTGTTA GTGTCGCCAC AAATTTCGAT AAGGCCGCTT
         ACGTCATTGG TAAATTGTCT TTTGTTTTCT TCCGTTTCAT CCTTCCACTC CGTTATCATA
60
         GCTTTACAGA TTTAATTTGT TATTTCCTCA TTGCTGAATT CGTCTTTGGT TGGTATCTCA
         CAATTAATTT CCAAGTTAGT CATGTCGCTG AAGATCTCAA ATTCTTTGCT ACCCCTGAAA
                                                                              360
         GACCAGATGA ACCATCTCAA ATCAATGAAG ATTGGGCAAT CCTTCAACTT AAAACTACTC
```

720

746

```
AAGATTATGG TCATGGTTCA CTCCTTTGTA CCTTTTTTAG TGGTTCTTTA AATCATCAAG
        TTGTTCATCA TTTATTCCCA TCAATTGCTC AAGATTTCTA CCCACAACTT GTACCAATTG 540
        TAAAAGAAGT TTGTAAAGAA CATAACATTA CTTACCACAT TAAACCAAAC TTCACTGAAG 600
        CTATTATGTC ACACATTAAT TACCTTTACA AAATGGGTAA TGATCCAGAT TATGTTAAAA
5
        AACCATTAGC CTCAAAAGAT GATTAAATGA AATAACTTAA AAACCAATTA TTTACTTTTG
        ACAAACAGTA ATATTAATAA ATACAA
        (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:
10
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 227 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
15
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
            (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:
20
        Tyr Val Thr Pro Phe Gln Thr Arg Ser Trp Tyr His Lys Tyr Gln
                                             10
        His Ile Tyr Ala Pro Leu Leu Tyr Gly Ile Tyr Thr Leu Lys Tyr
                                             25
25
        Arg Thr Gln Asp Trp Glu Ala Phe Val Lys Asp Gly Lys Asn Gly
                         35
                                             40
        Ala Ile Arg Val Ser Val Ala Thr Asn Phe Asp Lys Ala Ala Tyr
                         50
                                             55
        Val Ile Gly Lys Leu Ser Phe Val Phe Phe Arg Phe Ile Leu Pro
30
                                             70
        Leu Arg Tyr His Ser Phe Thr Asp Leu Ile Cys Tyr Phe Leu Ile
                         80
                                             85
        Ala Glu Phe Val Phe Gly Trp Tyr Leu Thr Ile Asn Phe Gln Val
                                           100
35
        Ser His Val Ala Glu Asp Leu Lys Phe Phe Ala Thr Pro Glu Arg
                        110
                                            115
        Pro Asp Glu Pro Ser Gln Ile Asn Glu Asp Trp Ala Ile Leu Gln
                        125
                                            130
        Leu Lys Thr Thr Gln Asp Tyr Gly His Gly Ser Leu Leu Cys Thr
40
                        140
                                            145
         Phe Phe Ser Gly Ser Leu Asn His Gln Val Val His His Leu Phe
                        155
                                            160
         Pro Ser Ile Ala Gln Asp Phe Tyr Pro Gln Leu Val Pro Ile Val
                        170
                                            175
45
         Lys Glu Val Cys Lys Glu His Asn Ile Thr Tyr His Ile Lys Pro
                        185
                                            190
         Asn Phe Thr Glu Ala Ile Met Ser His Ile Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Lys
                        200
                                            205
         Met Gly Asn Asp Pro Asp Tyr Val Lys Lys Pro Leu Ala Ser Lys
50
                        215
                                            220
                                                                225
         Asp Asp ***
         (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:
55
              (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 494 nucleic acids
                   (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
60
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
```

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

5	TTTTGGAAGG NTCCAAGTTN ACCACGGANT NGGCAAGTTN ACGGGGCGGA AANCGGTTTT 60 CCCCCCAAGC CTTTTGTCGA CTGGTTCTT GGTGGCTTC AGTACCAAGT CGACCACCAC 120 TTATTCCCCA GCCTGCCCG ACACAATCTG GCCAAGACA ACGCACTGGT CGAATCGTTC 180 TGCAAGGAGT GGGGTGTCCA GTACCACGAA GCCGACCTCG TGGACGGGAC CATGGAAGTC 240 TTGCACCATT TGGGCAGCGT GGCCGCGAA TTCGTCGTGG ATTTTGTACG CGACGGACCC 300 GCCATGTAAT CGTCGTTCGT GACGATGCAA GGGTTCACGC ACACTCACTC 360 ACACAACTAG TGTAACTCGT ATAGAATTCG GTGTCGACCT GGACCTTGTT TGACTGGTTG 420 GGGATAGGGT AGGTAGGCGG ACGCGTGGGT CGNCCCCGGG AATTCTGTGA CCGGTACCTC 480 GCCCGCGTNA AAGT
15	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:
20	<ul> <li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li> <li>(A) LENGTH: 87 amino acids</li> <li>(B) TYPE: amino acid</li> <li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant</li> <li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li> </ul>
25	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:
30	Phe Trp Lys Xxx Pro Ser Xxx Pro Arg Xxx Xxx Gln Val Xxx Gly  1 5 10 15  Ala Glu Xxx Gly Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Phe Val Asp Trp Phe Cys
	20 25 30 Gly Gly Phe Gln Tyr Gln Val Asp His His Leu Phe Pro Ser Leu
35	35 40 45 Pro Arg His Asn Leu Ala Lys Thr His Ala Leu Val Glu Ser Phe
	50 55 60 Cys Lys Glu Trp Gly Val Gln Tyr His Glu Ala Asp Leu Val Asp
	65 70 75
40	Gly Thr Met Glu Val Leu His His Leu Gly Ser Val Ala Gly Glu 65 70 75 Phe Val Val Asp Phe Val Arg Asp Gly Pro Ala Met
	80 85
45	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:
50	<ul> <li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li> <li>(A) LENGTH: 520 nucleic acids</li> <li>(B) TYPE: amino acid</li> <li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant</li> <li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li> </ul>
55	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid
55	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:
60	GGATGGAGTT CGTCTGGATC GCTGTGCGCT ACGCGACGTG GTTTAAGCGT CATGGGTGCG 60 CTTGGGTACA CGCCGGGGCA GTCGTTGGGC ATGTACTTGT GCGCCTTTGG TCTCGGCTGC 120 ATTTACATTT TTCTGCAGTT CGCCGTAAGT CACACCCATT TGCCCGTGAG CAACCCGGAG 180 GATCAGCTGC ATTGGCTCGA GTACGCGGG ACCACACTGT GAACATCAGC ACCAAGTCGT 240

```
GGTTTGTCAC ATGGTGGATG TCGAACCTCA ACTTTCAGAT CGAGCACCAC CTTTTCCCCA
        CGGCGCCCCA GTTCCGTTTC AAGGAGATCA GCCCGCGCGT CGAGGCCCTC TTCAAGCGCC 360
        ACGGTCTCCC TTACTACGAC ATGCCCTACA CGAGCGCCGT CTCCACCACC TTTGCCAACC 420
        TCTACTCCGT CGGCCATTCC GTCGGCGACG CCAAGCGCGA CTAGCCTCTT TTCCTAGACC 480
5
        TTAATTCCCC ACCCCACCCC ATGTTCTGTC TTCCTCCCGC
                                                                          520
        (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:
10
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                  (A) LENGTH: 153 amino acids
                  (B) TYPE: amino acid
                  (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
15
            (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
            (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:
20
        Met Glu Phe Val Trp Ile Ala Val Arg Tyr Ala Thr Trp Phe Lys
                                            10
        Arg His Gly Cys Ala Trp Val His Ala Gly Ala Val Val Gly His
                         20
                                           25
25
        Val Leu Val Arg Leu Trp Ser Arg Leu His Leu His Phe Ser Ala
                         35
                                            40
        Val Arg Arg Lys Ser His Pro Phe Ala Arg Glu Gln Pro Gly Gly
                        50
                                            55
        Ser Ala Ala Leu Ala Arg Val Arg Ala Asp His Thr Val Asn Ile
30
                                           70
        Ser Thr Lys Ser Trp Phe Val Thr Trp Trp Met Ser Asn Leu Asn
                         80
                                           85
        Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr Ala Pro Gln Phe Arg
                        95
                                           100
35
        Phe Lys Glu Ile Ser Pro Arg Val Glu Ala Leu Phe Lys Arg His
                        110
                                         115
        Gly Leu Pro Tyr Tyr Asp Met Pro Tyr Thr Ser Ala Val Ser Thr
                       125
                                         130
        Thr Phe Ala Asn Leu Tyr Ser Val Gly His Ser Val Gly Asp Ala
40
                        140
        Lys Arg Asp
45
       (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                  (A) LENGTH: 429 nucleic acids
                  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
50
                  (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
                  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
            (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: nucleic acid
55
            (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:
        ACGCGTCCGC CCACGCGTCC GCCGCGAGCA ACTCATCAAG GAAGGCTACT TTGACCCCTC
        GCTCCCGCAC ATGACGTACC GCGTGGTCGA GATTGTTGTT CTCTTCGTGC TTTCCTTTTG
60
        GCTGATGGGT CAGTCTTCAC CCCTCGCGCT CGCTCTCGGC ATTGTCGTCA GCGGCATCTC
        TCAGGGTCGC TGCGGCTGGG TAATGCATGA GATGGGCCAT GGGTCGTTCA CTGGTGTCAT
                                                                           240
        TTGGCTTGAC GACCGGTTGT GCGAGTTCTT TTACGGCGTT GGTTGTGGCA TGAGCGGTCA
```

	TTACTGGAAA AACCAGCACA GCAAACACCA CGCAGCGCCA AACCGGCTCG AGCACGATGT 360 AGATCTCAAC ACCTTGCCAT TGGTGGCCTT CAACGAGCGC GTCGTGCGCA AGGTCCGACC 420
5	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:
10	<ul> <li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li> <li>(A) LENGTH: 125 amino acids</li> <li>(B) TYPE: amino acid</li> <li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant</li> <li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li> </ul>
15	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:
20	Arg Val Arg Pro Arg Val Arg Arg Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Glu Gly 1 5 10 15 Tyr Phe Asp Pro Ser Leu Pro His Met Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Glu
	20 25 30 Ile Val Val Leu Phe Val Leu Ser Phe Trp Leu Met Gly Gln Ser
25	35 40 45 Ser Pro Leu Ala Leu Gly Ile Val Val Ser Gly Ile Ser
	50 55 60 Gln Gly Arg Cys Gly Trp Val Met His Glu Met Gly His Gly Ser
30	65 70 75 Phe Thr Gly Val Ile Trp Leu Asp Asp Arg Leu Cys Glu Phe Phe
	65 70 75  Tyr Gly Val Gly Cys Gly Met Ser Gly His Tyr Trp Lys Asn Gln
	80 85 90 His Ser Lys His His Ala Ala Pro Asn Arg Leu Glu His Asp Val
35	95 100 105 Asp Leu Asn Thr Leu Pro Leu Val Ala Phe Asn Glu Arg Val Val
	110 115 120 Arg Lys Val Arg Pro
40	125
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:
45	<ul> <li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li> <li>(A) LENGTH: 1219 base pairs</li> <li>(B) TYPE: nucleic acid</li> <li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: single</li> <li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li> </ul>
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 2692004)
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:
<i></i>	GCACGCCGAC CGGCGCCGGG AGATCCTGGC AAAGTATCCA GAGATAAAGT CCTTGATGAA 60
55	ACCTGATCCC AATTTGATAT GGATTATAAT TATGATGGTT CTCACCCAGT TGGGTGCATT 120
	TTACATAGTA AAAGACTTGG ACTGGAAATG GGTCATATTT GGGGCCTATG CGTTTGGCAG 180
60	TTGCATTAAC CACTCAATGA CTCTGGCTAT TCATGAGATT GCCCACAATG CTGCCTTTGG 240
	CAACTGCAAA GCAATGTGGA ATCGCTGGTT TGGAATGTTT GCTAATCTTC CTATTGGGAT 300

	TCCATATTCA ATTTCCTTTA AGAGGTATCA CATGGATCAT CATCGGTACC TTGGAGCTGA	360
	TGGCGTCGAT GTAGATATTC CTACCGATTT TGAGGGCTGG TTCTTCTGTA CCGCTTTCAG	420
5	AAAGTTTATA TGGGTTATTC TTCAGCCTCT CTTTTATGCC TTTCGACCTC TGTTCATCAA	480
	CCCCAAACCA ATTACGTATC TGGAAGTTAT CAATACCGTG GCACAGGTCA CTTTTGACAT	540
10	TTTAATTTAT TACTTTTTGG GAATTAAATC CTTAGTCTAC ATGTTGGCAG CATCTTTACT	600
	TGGCCTGGGT TTGCACCCAA TTTCTGGACA TTTTATAGCT GAGCATTACA TGTTCTTAAA	660
	GGGTCATGAA ACTTACTCAT ATTATGGGCC TCTGAATTTA CTTACCTTCA ATGTGGGTTA	720
15	TCATAATGAA CATCATGATT TCCCCAACAT TCCTGGAAAA AGTCTTCCAC TGGTGAGGAA	780
	AATAGCAGCT GAATACTATG ACAACCTCCC TCACTACAAT TCCTGGATAA AAGTACTGTA	840
20	TGATTTTGTG ATGGATGATA CAATAAGTCC CTACTCAAGA ATGAAGAGGC ACCAAAAAGG	900
	AGAGATGGTG CTGGAGTAAA TATCATTAGT GCCAAAGGGA TTCTTCTCCA AAACTTTAGA	960
	TGATAAAATG GAATTTTTGC ATTATTAAAC TTGAGACCAG TGATGCTCAG AAGCTCCCCT	1020
25	GGCACAATTT CAGAGTAAGA GCTCGGTGAT ACCAAGAAGT GAATCTGGCT TTTAAACAGT	1080
	CAGCCTGACT CTGTACTGCT CAGTTTCACT CACAGGAAAC TTGTGACTTG TGTATTATCG	1140
30	TCATTGAGGA TGTTTCACTC ATGTCTGTCA TTTTATAAGC ATATCATTTA AAAAGCTTCT	1200
50	AAAAAGCTAT TTCGCCAGG	1219
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:	
55	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 655 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
40	<ul><li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: single</li><li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li></ul>	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 21535	526)
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:	
	TTACCTTCTA CGTCCGCTTC TTCCTCACTT ATGTGCCACT ATTGGGGCTG AAAGCTTCCT	60
50	GGGCCTTTTC TTCATAGTCA GGTTCCTGGA AAGCAACTGG TTTGTGTGGG TGACACAGAT	120
	GAACCATATT CCCATGCACA TTGATCATGA CCGGAACATG GACTGGGTTT CCACCCAGCT	180
<i></i>	CCAGGCCACA TGCAATGTCC ACAAGTCTGC CTTCAATGAC TGGTTCAGTG GACACCTCAA	240
55	CTTCCAGATT GAGCACCATC TTTTTCCCAC GATGCCTCGA CACAATTACC ACAAAGTGGC	300
	TCCCCTGGTG CAGTCCTTGT GTGCCAAGCA TGGCATAGAG TACCAGTCCA AGCCCCTGCT	360
60	GTCAGCCTTC GCCGACATCA TCCACTCACT AAAGGAGTCA GGGCAGCTCT GGCTAGATGC	420
	CTATCTTCAC CAATAACAAC AGCCACCCTG CCCAGTCTGG AAGAAGAGGA GGAAGACTCT	480
C E	GGAGCCAAGG CAGAGGGGAG CTTGAGGGAC AATGCCACTA TAGTTTAATA CTCAGAGGGG	540
65		

	GTTGGGTTTG GGGACATAAA GCCTCTGACT CAAACTCCTC CCTTTTATCT TCTAGCCACA	600
	GTTCTAAGAC CCAAAGTGGG GGGTGGACAC AGAAGTCCCT AGGAGGGAAG GAGCT	655
5	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:	
10	<ul> <li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li> <li>(A) LENGTH: 304 base pairs</li> <li>(B) TYPE: nucleic acid</li> <li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: single</li> <li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li> </ul>	
15	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 350613	32)
13	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:	
	GTCTTTACT TTGGCAATGG CTGGATTCCT ACCCTCATCA CGGCCTTTGT CCTTGCTACC	60
20	TCTCAGGCCC AAGCTGGATG GCTGCAACAT GATTATGGCC ACCTGTCTGT CTACAGAAAA	120
	CCCAAGTGGA ACCACCTTGT CCACAAATTC GTCATTGGCC ACTTAAAGGG TGCCTCTGCC	180
25	AACTGGTGGA ATCATCGCCA CTTCCAGCAC CACGCCAAGC CTAACATCTT CCACAAGGAT	240
23	CCCGATGTGA ACATGCTGCA CGTGTTTGTT CTGGGCGAAT GGCAGCCCAT CGAGTACGGC	300
	AAGA	304
30	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:	
35	<ul> <li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li> <li>(A) LENGTH: 918 base pairs</li> <li>(B) TYPE: nucleic acid</li> <li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: single</li> <li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li> </ul>	
40	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 385493	33)
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:	
45	CAGGGACCTA CCCCGCGCTA CTTCACCTGG GACGAGGTGG CCCAGCGCTC AGGGTGCGAG	60
<b>4</b> 3	GAGCGGTGGC TAGTGATCGA CCGTAAGGTG TACAACATCA GCGAGTTCAC CCGCCGGCAT	120
	CCAGGGGGCT CCCGGGTCAT CAGCCACTAC GCCGGGCAGG ATGCCACGGA TCCCTTTGTG	180
50	GCCTTCCACA TCAACAAGGG CCTTGTGAAG AAGTATATGA ACTCTCTCCT GATTGGAGAA	240
	CTGTCTCCAG AGCAGCCCAG CTTTGAGCCC ACCAAGAATA AAGAGCTGAC AGATGAGTTC	300
55	CGGGAGCTGC GGGCCACAGT GGAGCGGATG GGGCTCATGA AGGCCAACCA TGTCTTCTTC	360
	CTGCTGTACC TGCTGCACAT CTTGCTGCTG GATGGTGCAG CCTGGCTCAC CCTTTGGGTC	420
	TTTGGGACGT CCTTTTTGCC CTTCCTCCTC TGTGCGGTGC TGCTCAGTGC AGTTCAGGCC	480
	CACCORCCO CCCCCACCA TOACHDERCCC CACCORCACCA TOTALLA	
60	CAGGCTGGCT GGCTGCAGCA TGACTTTGGG CACCTGTCGG TCTTCAGCAC CTCAAAGTGG	540
60	CAGGCTGGCT GGCTGCAGCA TGACTTTGGG CACCTGTCGG TCTTCAGCAC CTCAAAGTGG  AACCATCTGC TACATCATTT TGTGATTGGC CACCTGAAGG GGGCCCCCGC CAGTTGGTGG  AACCACATGC ACTTCCAGCA CCATGCCAAG CCCAACTGCT TCCGCAAAGA CCCAAGACATC	540 600 660

	AACATGCATC CCTTCTT TGCCTTGGGG AAGATCCTCT CTGTGGAGCT TGGGAAACAG	720
	AAGAAAAAT ATATGCCGTA CAACCACCAG CACARATACT TCTTCCTAAT TGGGCCCCCA	780
5	GCCTTGCTGC CTCTCTACTT CCAGTGGTAT ATTTTCTATT TTGTTATCCA GCGAAAGAAG	840
	TGGGTGGACT TGGCCTGGAT CAGCAAACAG GAATACGATG AAGCCGGGCT TCCATTGTCC	900
10	ACCGCAAATG CTTCTAAA	918
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:	
15	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1686 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Contig 25117	85)
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:	
25		
25	GCCACTTAAA GGGTGCCTCT GCCAACTGGT GGAATCATCG CCACTTCCAG CACCACGCCA	60
	AGCCTAACAT CTTCCACAAG GATCCCGATG TGAACATGCT GCACGTGTTT GTTCTGGGCG	120
30	AATGGCAGCC CATCGAGTAC GGCAAGAAGA AGCTGAAATA CCTGCCCTAC AATCACCAGC	180
	ACGAATACTT CTTCCTGATT GGGCCGCCGC TGCTCATCCC CATGTATTTC CAGTACCAGA	240
25	TCATCATGAC CATGATCGTC CATAAGAACT GGGTGGACCT GGCCTGGGCC GTCAGCTACT	300
35	ACATCCGGTT CTTCATCACC TACATCCCTT TCTACGGCAT CCTGGGAGCC CTCCTTTTCC	360
	TCAACTTCAT CAGGTTCCTG GAGAGCCACT GGTTTGTGTG GGTCACACAG ATGAATCACA	420
40	TCGTCATGGA GATTGACCAG GAGGCCTACC GTGACTGGTT CAGTAGCCAG CTGACAGCCA	480
	CCTGCAACGT GGAGCAGTCC TTCTTCAACG ACTGGTTCAG TGGACACCTT AACTTCCAGA	540
45	TTGAGCACCA CCTCTTCCCC ACCATGCCCC GGCACAACTT ACACAAGATC GCCCCGCTGG	600
45	TGAAGTCTCT ATGTGCCAAG CATGGCATTG AATACCAGGA GAAGCCGCTA CTGAGGGCCC	660
	TGCTGGACAT CATCAGGTCC CTGAAGAAGT CTGGGAAGCT GTGGCTGGAC GCCTACCTTC	720
50	ACAAATGAAG CCACAGCCCC CGGGACACCG TGGGGAAGGG GTGCAGGTGG GGTGATGGCC	780
	AGAGGAATGA TGGGCTTTTG TTCTGAGGGG TGTCCGAGAG GCTGGTGTAT GCACTGCTCA	840
	CGGACCCCAT GTTGGATCTT TCTCCCTTTC TCCTCTCTT TTTCTCTTCA CATCTCCCC	900
55	ATAGCACCCT GCCCTCATGG GACCTGCCCT CCCTCAGCCG TCAGCCATCA GCCATGGCCC	960
	TCCCAGTGCC TCCTAGCCCC TTCTTCCAAG GAGCAGAGAG GTGGCCACCG GGGGTGGCTC	1020
60	TGTCCTACCT CCACTCTCTG CCCCTAAAGA TGGGAGGAGA CCAGCGGTCC ATGGGTCTGG	1080
	CCTGTGAGTC TCCCCTTGCA GCCTGGTCAC TAGGCATCAC CCCCGCTTTG GTTCTTCAGA	1140
	TGCTCTTGGG GTTCATAGGG GCAGGTCCTA GTCGGGCAGG GCCCCTGACC CTCCCGGCCT	1200
65	GGCTTCACTC TCCCTGACGG CTGCCATTGG TCCACCCTTT CATAGAGAGG CCTGCTTTGT	1260

	TACAAAGCTC GGGTCTCCCT CCTGCAGCTC GGTTAAGTAC CCGAGGCCTC TCTTAA	AGATG	1320
5	TCCAGGGCCC CAGGCCCGCG GGCACAGCCA GCCCAAACCT TGGGCCCTGG AAGAGT	CCTC	1380
J	CACCCCATCA CTAGAGTGCT CTGACCCTGG GCTTTCACGG GCCCCATTCC ACCGCC	CTCCC	1440
	CAACTTGAGC CTGTGACCTT GGGACCAAAG GGGGAGTCCC TCGTCTCTTG TGACTC	CAGCA	1500
10	GAGGCAGTGG CCACGTTCAG GGAGGGGCCG GCTGGCCTGG AGGCTCAGCC CACCCT	CCAG	1560
	CTTTTCCTCA GGGTGTCCTG AGGTCCAAGA TTCTGGAGCA ATCTGACCCT TCTCCA	AAAGG	1620
15	CTCTGTTATC AGCTGGGCAG TGCCAGCCAA TCCCTGGCCA TTTGGCCCCA GGGGAC	CGTGG	1680
15	GCCCTG		1686
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 1843 base pairs		
25	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: single (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
30	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Contig 2535) (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:		
	GTCTTTTACT TTGGCAATGG CTGGATTCCT ACCCTCATCA CGGCCTTTGT CCTTGG	CTACC	60
35	TCTCAGGCCC AAGCTGGATG GCTGCAACAT GATTATGGCC ACCTGTCTGT CTACAG	GAAAA	120
	CCCAAGTGGA ACCACCTTGT CCACAAATTC GTCATTGGCC ACTTAAAGGG TGCCTC	CTGCC	180
	AACTGGTGGA ATCATCGCCA CTTCCAGCAC CACGCCAAGC CTAACATCTT CCACA	AGGAT	240
40	CCCGATGTGA ACATGCTGCA CGTGTTTGTT CTGGGCGAAT GGCAGCCCAT CGAGT	ACGGC	300
	AAGAAGAAGC TGAAATACCT GCCCTACAAT CACCAGCACG AATACTTCTT CCTGA	rtggg	360
45	CCGCCGCTGC TCATCCCCAT GTATTTCCAG TACCAGATCA TCATGACCAT GATCG	CCAT	420
	AAGAACTGGG TGGACCTGGC CTGGGCCGTC AGCTACTACA TCCGGTTCTT CATCAG	CCTAC	480
	ATCCCTTTCT ACGGCATCCT GGGAGCCCTC CTTTTCCTCA ACTTCATCAG GTTCC	rggag	540
50	AGCCACTGGT TTGTGTGGGT CACACAGATG AATCACATCG TCATGGAGAT TGACC		600
	GCCTACCGTG ACTGGTTCAG TAGCCAGCTG ACAGCCACCT GCAACGTGGA GCAGT	CCTTC	660
55	TTCAACGACT GGTTCAGTGG ACACCTTAAC TTCCAGATTG AGCACCACCT CTTCC		720
	ATGCCCCGGC ACAACTTACA CAAGATCGCC CCGCTGGTGA AGTCTCTATG TGCCA		780
<i>c</i> o	GGCATTGAAT ACCAGGAGAA GCCGCTACTG AGGGCCCTGC TGGACATCAT CAGGT		840
60	AAGAAGTCTG GGAAGCTGTG GCTGGACGCC TACCTTCACA AATGAAGCCA CAGCC		900
	GACACCGTGG GGAAGGGGTG CAGGTGGGGT GATGGCCAGA GGAATGATGG GCTTT		960
65	TGAGGGGTGT CCGAGAGGCT GGTGTATGCA CTGCTCACGG ACCCCATGTT GGATC	TTTCT	1020

	CCCTTTCTCC TCTCCTTTTT CTCTTCACAT CTCCCCCATA GCACCCTGCC CTC	CATGGGAC 1	1080
	CTGCCCTCCC TCAGCCGTCA GCCATCAGCC ATGGCCCTCC CAGTGCCTCC TAG	GCCCCTTC 1	1140
5	TTCCAAGGAG CAGAGAGGTG GCCACCGGGG GTGGCTCTGT CCTACCTCCA CT	CTCTGCCC 1	1200
	CTAAAGATGG GAGGAGACCA GCGGTCCATG GGTCTGGCCT GTGAGTCTCC CC	TTGCAGCC 1	1260
10	TGGTCACTAG GCATCACCCC CGCTTTGGTT CTTCAGATGC TCTTGGGGTT CA	TAGGGGCA 1	1320
	GGTCCTAGTC GGGCAGGGCC CCTGACCCTC CCGGCCTGGC TTCACTCTCC CT	GACGGCTG 1	1380
	CCATTGGTCC ACCCTTTCAT AGAGAGGCCT GCTTTGTTAC AAAGCTCGGG TC	TCCCTCCT 1	1440
15	GCAGCTCGGT TAAGTACCCG AGGCCTCTCT TAAGATGTCC AGGGCCCCAG GC	CCGCGGGC 1	1500
	ACAGCCAGCC CAAACCTTGG GCCCTGGAAG AGTCCTCCAC CCCATCACTA GA	GTGCTCTG 1	1560
20	ACCCTGGGCT TTCACGGGCC CCATTCCACC GCCTCCCCAA CTTGAGCCTG TG	ACCTTGGG 1	1620
	ACCAAAGGGG GAGTCCCTCG TCTCTTGTGA CTCAGCAGAG GCAGTGGCCA CG	TTCAGGGA 3	1680
	GGGGCCGGCT GGCCTGGAGG CTCAGCCCAC CCTCCAGCTT TTCCTCAGGG TG	TCCTGAGG	1740
25	TCCAAGATTC TGGAGCAATC TGACCCTTCT CCAAAGGCTC TGTTATCAGC TG	GGCAGTGC 1	1800
	CAGCCAATCC CTGGCCATTT GGCCCCAGGG GACGTGGGCC CTG	5	1843
30	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:		
35	<ul><li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li><li>(A) LENGTH: 2257 base pairs</li><li>(B) TYPE: nucleic acid</li><li>(C) STRANDEDNESS: single</li><li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li></ul>		
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: other nucleic acid (Edited Con	tig 253538	a)
40	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:		
	CAGGGACCTA CCCCGCGCTA CTTCACCTGG GACGAGGTGG CCCAGCGCTC AG	GGTGCGAG	60
A.E.	GAGCGGTGGC TAGTGATCGA CCGTAAGGTG TACAACATCA GCGAGTTCAC CC	GCCGGCAT	120
45	CCAGGGGGCT CCCGGGTCAT CAGCCACTAC GCCGGGCAGG ATGCCACGGA TC	CCTTTGTG	180
	GCCTTCCACA TCAACAAGGG CCTTGTGAAG AAGTATATGA ACTCTCTCCT GA	TTGGAGAA	240
50	CTGTCTCCAG AGCAGCCCAG CTTTGAGCCC ACCAAGAATA AAGAGCTGAC AG	ATGAGTTC	300
	CGGGAGCTGC GGGCCACAGT GGAGCGGATG GGGCTCATGA AGGCCAACCA TG	TCTTCTTC	360
E E	CTGCTGTACC TGCTGCACAT CTTGCTGCTG GATGGTGCAG CCTGGCTCAC CC	TTTGGGTC	420
55	TTTGGGACGT CCTTTTTGCC CTTCCTCCTC TGTGCGGTGC TGCTCAGTGC AG	TTCAGCAG	480
	GCCCAAGCTG GATGGCTGCA ACATGATTAT GGCCACCTGT CTGTCTACAG AA		540
60	TGGAACCACC TTGTCCACAA ATTCGTCATT GGCCACTTAA AGGGTGCCTC TG		600
	TGGAATCATC GCCACTTCCA GCACCACGCC AAGCCTAACA TCTTCCACAA GG		660
65	GTGAACATGC TGCACGTGTT TGTTCTGGGC GAATGGCAGC CCATCGAGTA CG		720

	AAGCTGAAAT	ACCTGCCCTA	CAATCACCAG	CACGAATACT	TCTTCCTGAT	TGGGCCGCCG	780
	CTGCTCATCC	CCATGTATTT	CCAGTACCAG	ATCATCATGA	CCATGATCGT	CCATAAGAAC	840
5	TGGGTGGACC	TGGCCTGGGC	CGTCAGCTAC	TACATCCGGT	TCTTCATCAC	CTACATCCCT	900
	TTCTACGGCA	TCCTGGGAGC	CCTCCTTTTC	CTCAACTTCA	TCAGGTTCCT	GGAGAGCCAC	960
10	TGGTTTGTGT	GGGTCACACA	GATGAATCAC	ATCGTCATGG	AGATTGACCA	GGAGGCCTAC	1020
10	CGTGACTGGT	TCAGTAGCCA	GCTGACAGCC	ACCTGCAACG	TGGAGCAGTC	CTTCTTCAAC	1080
	GACTGGTTCA	GTGGACACCT	TAACTTCCAG	ATTGAGCACC	ACCTCTTCCC	CACCATGCCC	1140
15	CGGCACAACT	TACACAAGAT	CGCCCCGCTG	GTGAAGTCTC	TATGTGCCAA	GCATGGCATT	1200
	GAATACCAGG	AGAAGCCGCT	ACTGAGGGCC	CTGCTGGACA	TCATCAGGTC	CCTGAAGAAG	1260
20	TCTGGGAAGC	TGTGGCTGGA	CGCCTACCTT	CACAAATGAA	GCCACAGCCC	CCGGGACACC	1320
	GTGGGGAAGG	GGTGCAGGTG	GGGTGATGGC	CAGAGGAATG	ATGGGCTTTT	GTTCTGAGGG	1380
	GTGTCCGAGA	GGCTGGTGTA	TGCACTGCTC	ACGGACCCCA	TGTTGGATCT	TTCTCCCTTT	1440
25	CTCCTCTCCT	TTTTCTCTTC	ACATCTCCCC	CATAGCACCC	TGCCCTCATG	GGACCTGCCC	1500
	TCCCTCAGCC	GTCAGCCATC	AGCCATGGCC	CTCCCAGTGC	CTCCTAGCCC	CTTCTTCCAA	1560
30	GGAGCAGAGA	GGTGGCCACC	GGGGGTGGCT	CTGTCCTACC	TCCACTCTCT	GCCCCTAAAG	1620
	ATGGGAGGAG	ACCAGCGGTC	CATGGGTCTG	GCCTGTGAGT	CTCCCCTTGC	AGCCTGGTCA	1680
	CTAGGCATCA	CCCCCGCTTT	GGTTCTTCAG	ATGCTCTTGG	GGTTCATAGG	GGCAGGTCCT	1740
35	AGTCGGGCAG	GGCCCCTGAC	CCTCCCGGCC	TGGCTTCACT	CTCCCTGACG	GCTGCCATTG	1800
	GTCCACCCTT	TCATAGAGAG	GCCTGCTTTG	TTACAAAGCT	CGGGTCTCCC	TCCTGCAGCT	1860
40	CGGTTAAGTA	CCCGAGGCCT	CTCTTAAGAT	GTCCAGGGCC	CCAGGCCCGC	GGGCACAGCC	1920
	AGCCCAAACC	TTGGGCCCTG	GAAGAGTCCT	CCACCCCATC	ACTAGAGTGC	TCTGACCCTG	1980
	GGCTTTCACG	GGCCCCATTC	CACCGCCTCC	CCAACTTGAG	CCTGTGACCT	TGGGACCAAA	2040
45	GGGGGAGTCC	CTCGTCTCTT	GTGACTCAGC	AGAGGCAGTG	GCCACGTTCA	GGGAGGGCC	2100
	GGCTGGCCTG	GAGGCTCAGC	CCACCCTCCA	GCTTTTCCTC	AGGGTGTCCT	GAGGTCCAAG	2160
50	ATTCTGGAGC	AATCTGACCC	TTCTCCAAAG	GCTCTGTTAT	CAGCTGGGCA	GTGCCAGCCA	2220
	ATCCCTGGCC	ATTTGGCCCC	AGGGGACGTG	GGCCCTG			2257
	(2) INFORM	MATION FOR	SEO ID NO:	) <b>9</b> •			
55		SEQUENCE CH					
	(1)	(A) LENGTH	: 411 amino acid				
60		(C) STRAND	EDNESS: sir	ngle			
00	1221		GY: linear				
	(11) M	OLECOLE TY	rm: amino a	acid (Trans	lation of (	Contig 26920	004)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

```
His Ala Asp Arg Arg Glu Ile Leu Ala Lys Tyr Pro Glu Ile
                                            10
        Lys Ser Leu Met Lys Pro Asp Pro Asn Leu Ile Trp Ile Ile Ile
5
                                             25
        Met Met Val Leu Thr Gln Leu Gly Ala Phe Tyr Ile Val Lys Asp
                         35
                                             40
        Leu Asp Trp Lys Trp Val Ile Phe Gly Ala Tyr Ala Phe Gly Ser
                         50
                                             55
10
        Cys Ile Asn His Ser Met Thr Leu Ala Ile His Glu Ile Ala His
                         65
                                             70
        Asn Ala Ala Phe Gly Asn Cys Lys Ala Met Trp Asn Arg Trp Phe
                         80
                                             85
        Gly Met Phe Ala Asn Leu Pro Ile Gly Ile Pro Tyr Ser Ile Ser
15
                         95
        Phe Lys Arg Tyr His Met Asp His His Arg Tyr Leu Gly Ala Asp
                                            115
        Gly Val Asp Val Asp Ile Pro Thr Asp Phe Glu Gly Trp Phe Phe
                        125
                                            130
20
        Cys Thr Ala Phe Arg Lys Phe Ile Trp Val Ile Leu Gln Pro Leu
                        140
                                            145
        Phe Tyr Ala Phe Arg Pro Leu Phe Ile Asn Pro Lys Pro Ile Thr
                        155
                                            160
        Tyr Leu Glu Val Ile Asn Thr Val Ala Gln Val Thr Phe Asp Ile
25
                        170
                                            175
        Leu Ile Tyr Tyr Phe Leu Gly Ile Lys Ser Leu Val Tyr Met Leu
                        185
                                            190
                                                                 195
        Ala Ala Ser Leu Leu Gly Leu Gly Leu His Pro Ile Ser Gly His
                        200
                                            205
30
        Phe Ile Ala Glu His Tyr Met Phe Leu Lys Gly His Glu Thr Tyr
                        215
                                            220
                                                                 225
        Ser Tyr Tyr Gly Pro Leu Asn Leu Leu Thr Phe Asn Val Gly Tyr
                        230
                                             235
        His Asn Glu His His Asp Phe Pro Asn Ile Pro Gly Lys Ser Leu
35
                        245
                                            250
        Pro Leu Val Arg Lys Ile Ala Ala Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Asn Leu Pro
                        260
                                            265
        His Tyr Asn Ser Trp Ile Lys Val Leu Tyr Asp Phe Val Met Asp
                        275
                                            280
40
        Asp Thr Ile Ser Pro Tyr Ser Arg Met Lys Arg His Gln Lys Gly
                        290
                                            295
        Glu Met Val Leu Glu *** Ile Ser Leu Val Pro Lys Gly Phe Phe
                        305
                                            310
                                                                 315
        Ser Lys Thr Leu Asp Asp Lys Met Glu Phe Leu His Tyr *** Thr
45
                        320
                                            325
                                                                 330
        *** Asp Gln *** Cys Ser Glu Ala Pro Leu Ala Gln Phe Gln Ser
                        335
                                            340
        Lys Ser Ser Val Ile Pro Arg Ser Glu Ser Gly Phe *** Thr Val
                        350
                                             355
50
        Ser Leu Thr Leu Tyr Cys Ser Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Asn Leu ***
                        365
                                             370
        Leu Val Tyr Tyr Arg His *** Gly Cys Phe Thr His Val Cys His
                        380
                                             385
        Phe Ile Ser Ile Ser Phe Lys Lys Leu Leu Lys Ser Tyr Phe Ala
55
                        400
        Arq
```

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 218 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid

```
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
            (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2153526)
 5
            (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:
        Tyr Leu Leu Arg Pro Leu Leu Pro His Leu Cys Ala Thr Ile Gly
10
                                             10
        Ala Glu Ser Phe Leu Gly Leu Phe Phe Ile Val Arg Phe Leu Glu
                         20
                                             25
        Ser Asn Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr Gln Met Asn His Ile Pro Met
                                             40
15
        His Ile Asp His Asp Arg Asn Met Asp Trp Val Ser Thr Gln Leu
                         50
                                              55
        Gln Ala Thr Cys Asn Val His Lys Ser Ala Phe Asn Asp Trp Phe
                         65
                                              70
        Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr
20
                         80
                                              85
        Met Pro Arg His Asn Tyr His Lys Val Ala Pro Leu Val Gln Ser
                         95
                                             100
        Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu Tyr Gln Ser Lys Pro Leu Leu
                         110
                                             115
25
        Ser Ala Phe Ala Asp Ile Ile His Ser Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Gln
                        125
                                             130
                                                                 135
        Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His Gln *** Gln Gln Pro Pro Cys
                        140
                                            145
                                                                 150
        Pro Val Trp Lys Lys Arg Arg Lys Thr Leu Glu Pro Arg Gln Arg
30
                        155
                                             160
        Gly Ala *** Gly Thr Met Pro Leu *** Phe Asn Thr Gln Arg Gly
                         170
                                             175
                                                                 180
        Leu Gly Leu Gly Thr *** Ser Leu *** Leu Lys Leu Pro Phe
                         185
                                             190
35
        Ile Phe *** Pro Gln Phe *** Asp Pro Lys Trp Gly Val Asp Thr
                                             205
        Glu Val Pro Arg Arg Glu Gly Ala
                         215
40
        (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
45
                   (A) LENGTH: 71 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
50
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 3506132)
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:
55
        Val Phe Tyr Phe Gly Asn Gly Trp Ile Pro Thr Leu Ile Thr Ala
        Phe Val Leu Ala Thr Ser Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu Gln His
                          20
                                              25
60
        Asp Tyr Gly His Leu Ser Val Tyr Arg Lys Pro Lys Trp Asn His
                         35
        Leu Val His Lys Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Ala
```

```
50
        Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe Gln His His Ala Lys Pro Asn
                         65
                                             7.0
        Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu Tyr Gly Lys Xxx
 5
                         80
        (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:
10
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 306 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
15
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 3854933)
             (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:
20
        Gln Gly Pro Thr Pro Arg Tyr Phe Thr Trp Asp Glu Val Ala Gln
                           5
                                              10
        Arg Ser Gly Cys Glu Glu Arg Trp Leu Val Ile Asp Arg Lys Val
25
                          20
                                              25
        Tyr Asn Ile Ser Glu Phe Thr Arg Arg His Pro Gly Gly Ser Arg
                          35
                                              40
        Val Ile Ser His Tyr Ala Gly Gln Asp Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Val
                          50
                                              55
30
        Ala Phe His Ile Asn Lys Gly Leu Val Lys Lys Tyr Met Asn Ser
                          65
                                              70
        Leu Leu Ile Gly Glu Leu Ser Pro Glu Gln Pro Ser Phe Glu Pro
                         80
                                              85
        Thr Lys Asn Lys Glu Leu Thr Asp Glu Phe Arg Glu Leu Arg Ala
35
                                             100
        Thr Val Glu Arg Met Gly Leu Met Lys Ala Asn His Val Phe Phe
                         110
                                             115
        Leu Leu Tyr Leu Leu His Ile Leu Leu Leu Asp Gly Ala Ala Trp
                         125
                                             130
40
        Leu Thr Leu Trp Val Phe Gly Thr Ser Phe Leu Pro Phe Leu Leu
                         140
                                             145
        Cys Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Val Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu
                         155
                                             160
         Gln His Asp Phe Gly His Leu Ser Val Phe Ser Thr Ser Lys Trp
45
                         170
                                             175
         Asn His Leu Leu His His Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly Ala
                         185
                                             190
         Pro Ala Ser Trp Trp Asn His Met His Phe Gln His His Ala Lys
                         200
                                             205
                                                                 210
50
         Pro Asn Cys Phe Arg Lys Asp Pro Asp Ile Asn Met His Pro Phe
                         215
                                             220
         Phe Phe Ala Leu Gly Lys Ile Leu Ser Val Glu Leu Gly Lys Gln
                         230
                                             235
         Lys Lys Lys Tyr Met Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His Xxx Tyr Phe Phe
55
                         245
         Leu Ile Gly Pro Pro Ala Leu Leu Pro Leu Tyr Phe Gln Trp Tyr
                         260
                                             265
                                                                  270
         Ile Phe Tyr Phe Val Ile Gln Arg Lys Lys Trp Val Asp Leu Ala
                         275
                                             280
60
         Trp Ile Ser Lys Gln Glu Tyr Asp Glu Ala Gly Leu Pro Leu Ser
                         290
                                             295
         Thr Ala Asn Ala Ser Lys
```

```
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:
5
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                  (A) LENGTH: 566 amino acids
                  (B) TYPE: amino acid
                  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
10
                  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
            (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2511785)
            (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:
15
        His Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Ala Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe
                                              10
        Gln His His Ala Lys Pro Asn Ile Phe His Lys Asp Pro Asp Val
20
                                             25
        Asn Met Leu His Val Phe Val Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu
                         35
                                              40
        Tyr Gly Lys Lys Leu Lys Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His
                         50
                                              55
25
        Glu Tyr Phe Phe Leu Ile Gly Pro Pro Leu Leu Ile Pro Met Tyr
                         65
                                              70
        Phe Gln Tyr Gln Ile Ile Met Thr Met Ile Val His Lys Asn Trp
                         80
                                              85
        Val Asp Leu Ala Trp Ala Val Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Arg Phe Phe Ile
30
                                             100
        Thr Tyr Ile Pro Phe Tyr Gly Ile Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Phe Leu
                         110
                                             115
        Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Leu Glu Ser His Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr
                        125
                                             130
35
        Gln Met Asn His Ile Val Met Glu Ile Asp Gln Glu Ala Tyr Arg
                        140
                                             145
        Asp Trp Phe Ser Ser Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Cys Asn Val Glu Gln
                        155
                                             160
        Ser Phe Phe Asn Asp Trp Phe Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile
40
                         170
                                             175
        Glu His His Leu Phe Pro Thr Met Pro Arg His Asn Leu His Lys
                        185
                                             190
        Ile Ala Pro Leu Val Lys Ser Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu
                        200
                                             205
                                                                 210
45
        Tyr Gln Glu Lys Pro Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Leu Asp Ile Ile Arg
                         215
                                             220
        Ser Leu Lys Lys Ser Gly Lys Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His
                                             235
        Lys *** Ser His Ser Pro Arg Asp Thr Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg
50
                         245
        Trp Gly Asp Gly Gln Arg Asn Asp Gly Leu Leu Phe *** Gly Val
                         260
                                             265
        Ser Glu Arg Leu Val Tyr Ala Leu Leu Thr Asp Pro Met Leu Asp
                         275
                                             280
55
        Leu Ser Pro Phe Leu Leu Ser Phe Phe Ser Ser His Leu Pro His
                         290
                                             295
        Ser Thr Leu Pro Ser Trp Asp Leu Pro Ser Leu Ser Arg Gln Pro
                         305
                                             310
        Ser Ala Met Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Pro Ser Pro Phe Phe Gln Gly
60
                         320
                                             325
                                                                 330
        Ala Glu Arg Trp Pro Pro Gly Val Ala Leu Ser Tyr Leu His Ser
                         335
                                             340
```

```
Leu Pro Leu Lys Met Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Ser Met Gly Leu Ala
                        350
                                            355
        Cys Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Ala Trp Ser Leu Gly Ile Thr Pro Ala
                        365
                                            370
                                                                 375
5
        Leu Val Leu Gln Met Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Pro Ser
                        380
                                            385
        Arg Ala Gly Pro Leu Thr Leu Pro Ala Trp Leu His Ser Pro ***
                        400
                                                                410
                                            405
        Arg Leu Pro Leu Val His Pro Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu
10
                        415
                                            420
        Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala Arg Leu Ser Thr Arg Gly
                        430
                                            435
        Leu Ser *** Asp Val Gln Gly Pro Arg Pro Ala Gly Thr Ala Ser
                                             450
15
        Pro Asn Leu Gly Pro Trp Lys Ser Pro Pro Pro His His *** Ser
                        460
                                             465
        Ala Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe His Gly Pro His Ser Thr Ala Ser Pro
                        475
                                            480
        Thr *** Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Thr Lys Gly Gly Val Pro Arg Leu
20
                        490
                                            495
        Leu *** Leu Ser Arg Gly Ser Gly His Val Gln Gly Gly Ala Gly
                        505
                                            510
        Trp Pro Gly Gly Ser Ala His Pro Pro Ala Phe Pro Gln Gly Val
                        520
                                            525
                                                                 530
25
        Leu Arg Ser Lys Ile Leu Glu Gln Ser Asp Pro Ser Pro Lys Ala
                        535
                                            540
        Leu Leu Ser Ala Gly Gln Cys Gln Pro Ile Pro Gly His Leu Ala
                        550
                                            555
        Pro Gly Asp Val Gly Pro Xxx
30
                        565
        (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:
35
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                   (A) LENGTH: 619 amino acids
                   (B) TYPE: amino acid
                   (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                   (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
40
             (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 2535)
            (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:
45
        Val Phe Tyr Phe Gly Asn Gly Trp Ile Pro Thr Leu Ile Thr Ala
                                             10
         Phe Val Leu Ala Thr Ser Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp Leu Gln His
50
                          20
        Asp Tyr Gly His Leu Ser Val Tyr Arg Lys Pro Lys Trp Asn His
                          35
                                              40
         Leu Val His Lys Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser Ala
                          50
                                              55
55
        Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe Gln His His Ala Lys Pro Asn
                          65
                                              70
         Ile Phe His Lys Asp Pro Asp Val Asn Met Leu His Val Phe Val
                          80
                                             85
         Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu Tyr Gly Lys Lys Leu Lys
60
                         95
                                             100
         Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His Glu Tyr Phe Phe Leu Ile Gly
                                             115
                                                                 120
```

	Pro	Pro	Leu	Leu	Ile 125	Pro	Met	Tyr	Phe	Gln 130	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Ile	Met 135
	Thr	Met	Ile	Val	His 140	Lys	Asn	Trp	Val	Asp 145	Leu	Ala	Trp	Ala	
5	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ile		Phe	Phe	Ile	Thr		Ile	Pro	Phe	Tyr	
	Ile	Leu	Gly	Ala	Leu 170	Leu	Phe	Leu	Asn	Phe 175	Ile	Arg	Phe	Leu	Glu 180
10			Trp		185					190					Met 195
	Glu	Ile	Asp	Gln	Glu 200	Ala	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Trp 205	Phe	Ser	Ser	Gln	Leu 210
	Thr	Ala	Thr	Cys	Asn 215	Val	Glu	Gln	Ser	Phe 220	Phe	Asn	Asp	Trp	Phe 225
15	Ser	Gly	His	Leu	Asn 230	Phe	Gln	Ile	Glu	His 235	His	Leu	Phe	Pro	
	Met	Pro	Arg	His		Leu	His	Lys	Ile		Pro	Leu	Val	Lys	
20	Leu	Cys	Ala	Lys	His 260	Gly	Ile	Glu	Tyr	Gln 265	Glu	Lys	Pro	Leu	Leu 270
	Arg	Ala	Leu	Leu		Ile	Ile	Arg	Ser		Lys	Lys	Ser	Gly	
	Leu	Trp	Leu	Asp	Ala 290	Tyr	Leu	His	Lys	*** 295	Ser	His	Ser	Pro	Arg 300
25	Asp	Thr	Val	Gly	Lys 305	Gly	Суз	Arg	Trp		Asp	Gly	Gln	Arg	
	Asp	Gly	Leu	Leu	Phe 320	***	Gly	Val	Ser	Glu 325		Leu	Val	Tyr	Ala 330
30	Leu	Leu	Thr	Asp		Met	Leu	Asp	Leu			Phe	Leu	Leu	
50	Phe	Phe	Ser	Ser		Leu	Pro	His	Ser		Leu	Pro	Ser	Trp	
	Leu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Ser 365	Arg	Gln	Pro	Ser	Ala 370	Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Val 375
35	Pro	Pro	Ser	Pro		Phe	Gln	Gly	Ala		Arg	Trp	Pro	Pro	
	Val	Ala	Leu	Ser		Leu	His	Ser	Leu		Leu	Lys	Met	Gly	
40	Asp	Gln	Arg	Ser	Met 415	Gly	Leu	Ala	Суз	Glu 420	Ser	Pro	Leu	Ala	Ala 425
	Trp	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ile 430	Thr	Pro	Ala	Leu		Leu	Gln	Met	Leu	Leu 440
	Gly	Phe	Ile	Gly	Ala 445	Gly	Pro	Ser	Arg	Ala 450	Gly	Pro	Leu	Thr	
45	Pro	Ala	Trp	Leu			Pro	***	Arg		Pro	Leu	Val	His	
	Phe	Ile	Glu	Arg			Leu	Leu	Gln		Ser	Gly	Leu	Pro	Pro 485
50	Ala	Ala	Arg	Leu			Arg	Gly	Leu		***	Asp	Val	Gln	
	Pro	Arg	Pro	Ala		Thr	Ala	Ser	Pro		Leu	Gly	Pro	Trp	Lys 515
	Ser	Pro	Pro	Pro		His	***	Ser	Ala		Thr	Leu	Gly	Phe	His
55	Gly	Pro	His	Ser		Ala	Ser	Pro	Thr	***		Cys	Asp	Leu	530 Gly
	Thr	Lys	Gly	Gly	Val	Pro	Arg	Leu	Leu		Leu	Ser	Arg	Gly	545 Ser
60	Gly	His	Val	Gln	550 Gly 565	Gly	Ala	Gly	Trp	555 Pro 570	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ala	560 His 575
	Pro	Pro	Ala	Phe		Gln	Gly	Val	Leu		Ser	Lys	Ile	Leu	Glu 590

```
Gln Ser Asp Pro Ser Pro Lys Ala Leu Leu Ser Ala Gly Gln Cys
                        595
                                            600
        Gln Pro Ile Pro Gly His Leu Ala Pro Gly Asp Val Gly Pro Xxx
                        610
                                             615
5
        (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:
10
             (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
                  (A) LENGTH: 757 amino acids
                  (B) TYPE: amino acid
                  (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
                  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
15
            (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: amino acid (Translation of Contig 253538a)
            (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:
20
        Gln Gly Pro Thr Pro Arg Tyr Phe Thr Trp Asp Glu Val Ala Gln
                                              10
        Arg Ser Gly Cys Glu Glu Arg Trp Leu Val Ile Asp Arg Lys Val
                         20
                                              25
                                                                  30
25
        Tyr Asn Ile Ser Glu Phe Thr Arg Arg His Pro Gly Gly Ser Arg
                         35
                                             40
        Val Ile Ser His Tyr Ala Gly Gln Asp Ala Thr Asp Pro Phe Val
                         50
                                             55
        Ala Phe His Ile Asn Lys Gly Leu Val Lys Lys Tyr Met Asn Ser
30
        Leu Leu Ile Gly Glu Leu Ser Pro Glu Gln Pro Ser Phe Glu Pro
                         80
                                              85
        Thr Lys Asn Lys Glu Leu Thr Asp Glu Phe Arg Glu Leu Arg Ala
                         95
                                             100
35
        Thr Val Glu Arg Met Gly Leu Met Lys Ala Asn His Val Phe Phe
                        110
                                             115
        Leu Leu Tyr Leu Leu His Ile Leu Leu Leu Asp Gly Ala Ala Trp
                        125
                                             130
                                                                 135
        Leu Thr Leu Trp Val Phe Gly Thr Ser Phe Leu Pro Phe Leu Leu
40
                        140
                                             145
        Cys Ala Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Val Gln Gln Ala Gln Ala Gly Trp
                        155
                                             160
                                                                 165
        Leu Gln His Asp Tyr Gly His Leu Ser Val Tyr Arg Lys Pro Lys
                         170
                                             175
                                                                 180
45
        Trp Asn His Leu Val His Lys Phe Val Ile Gly His Leu Lys Gly
                         185
                                             190
        Ala Ser Ala Asn Trp Trp Asn His Arg His Phe Gln His His Ala
                         200
                                             205
        Lys Pro Asn Ile Phe His Lys Asp Pro Asp Val Asn Met Leu His
50
                         215
                                             220
        Val Phe Val Leu Gly Glu Trp Gln Pro Ile Glu Tyr Gly Lys
                         230
                                             235
        Lys Leu Lys Tyr Leu Pro Tyr Asn His Gln His Glu Tyr Phe Phe
                         245
                                             250
55
        Leu Ile Gly Pro Pro Leu Leu Ile Pro Met Tyr Phe Gln Tyr Gln
                         260
                                             265
         Ile Ile Met Thr Met Ile Val His Lys Asn Trp Val Asp Leu Ala
                         275
                                             280
         Trp Ala Val Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Arg Phe Phe Ile Thr Tyr Ile Pro
60
                         290
                                             295
                                                                  300
         Phe Tyr Gly Ile Leu Gly Ala Leu Leu Phe Leu Asn Phe Ile Arg
                         305
                                             310
```

```
Phe Leu Glu Ser His Trp Phe Val Trp Val Thr Gln Met Asn His
                                            325
        Ile Val Met Glu Ile Asp Gln Glu Ala Tyr Arg Asp Trp Phe Ser
                        335
                                            340
5
        Ser Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Cys Asn Val Glu Gln Ser Phe Phe Asn
                        350
                                            355
        Asp Trp Phe Ser Gly His Leu Asn Phe Gln Ile Glu His His Leu
                        365
                                            370
        Phe Pro Thr Met Pro Arg His Asn Leu His Lys Ile Ala Pro Leu
10
                                            385
        Val Lys Ser Leu Cys Ala Lys His Gly Ile Glu Tyr Gln Glu Lys
                        400
        Pro Leu Leu Arg Ala Leu Leu Asp Ile Ile Arg Ser Leu Lys Lys
                        415
                                            420
15
        Ser Gly Lys Leu Trp Leu Asp Ala Tyr Leu His Lys *** Ser His
                        430
                                            435
        Ser Pro Arg Asp Thr Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg Trp Gly Asp Gly
                        445
                                            450
        Gln Arg Asn Asp Gly Leu Leu Phe *** Gly Val Ser Glu Arg Leu
20
                        460
                                            465
        Val Tyr Ala Leu Leu Thr Asp Pro Met Leu Asp Leu Ser Pro Phe
                        475
                                            480
                                                                 485
        Leu Leu Ser Phe Phe Ser Ser His Leu Pro His Ser Thr Leu Pro
                        490
                                            495
25
        Ser Trp Asp Leu Pro Ser Leu Ser Arg Gln Pro Ser Ala Met Ala
                        505
                                            510
        Leu Pro Val Pro Pro Ser Pro Phe Phe Gln Gly Ala Glu Arg Trp
                        520
                                            525
        Pro Pro Gly Val Ala Leu Ser Tyr Leu His Ser Leu Pro Leu Lys
30
                        535
                                            540
        Met Gly Gly Asp Gln Arg Ser Met Gly Leu Ala Cys Glu Ser Pro
                        550
                                             555
        Leu Ala Ala Trp Ser Leu Gly Ile Thr Pro Ala Leu Val Leu Gln
                        565
                                             570
        Met Leu Leu Gly Phe Ile Gly Ala Gly Pro Ser Arg Ala Gly Pro
35
                        580
                                            585
        Leu Thr Leu Pro Ala Trp Leu His Ser Pro *** Arg Leu Pro Leu
                        595
                                             600
        Val His Pro Phe Ile Glu Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly
40
                        610
                                             615
        Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala Arg Leu Ser Thr Arg Gly Leu Ser *** Asp
                        625
                                            630
        Val Gln Gly Pro Arg Pro Ala Gly Thr Ala Ser Pro Asn Leu Gly
                        640
                                            645
45
        Pro Trp Lys Ser Pro Pro Pro His His *** Ser Ala Leu Thr Leu
                        655
                                             660
        Gly Phe His Gly Pro His Ser Thr Ala Ser Pro Thr *** Ala Cys
                         670
        Asp Leu Gly Thr Lys Gly Gly Val Pro Arg Leu Leu *** Leu Ser
50
                         685
                                             690
        Arg Gly Ser Gly His Val Gln Gly Gly Ala Gly Trp Pro Gly Gly
                        700
                                             705
        Ser Ala His Pro Pro Ala Phe Pro Gln Gly Val Leu Arg Ser Lys
                        715
                                            720
55
        Ile Leu Glu Gln Ser Asp Pro Ser Pro Lys Ala Leu Leu Ser Ala
                         730
                                            735
        Gly Gln Cys Gln Pro Ile Pro Gly His Leu Ala Pro Gly Asp Val
                        745
                                             750
        Gly Pro Xxx
60
```

## What is claimed is:

15

20

25

An isolated nucleic acid comprising:
 a nucleotide sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO. 1

- 2. A polypeptide encoded by said nucleic acid of claim 1.
- 5 3. A purified or isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2.
  - 4. An isolated nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 2.
    - 5. An isolated nucleic acid comprising:
- a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide that desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule.
  - 6. The isoloated nucleic acid according to Claim 5, wherein said nucleotide sequence is derived from eukaryotic cell.
  - 7. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 6, wherein said eukaryotic cell is a fungal cell.
    - 8. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 7, wherein said fungal cell is of the genus *Mortierella*.
  - 9. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 8, wherein said *Mortierella* cell is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.
    - 10. The isolated nucleic acid according to Claim 5, wherein said nucleotide sequence anneals to a nucleotide sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1.
    - 11. The nucleic acid of claim 10, wherein said nucleotide sequence encodes an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2.
    - 12. The nucleic acid of claim 11, wherein said amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2 is selected from the group consisting of amino acid residues 30-38, 41-44, 171-175, 203-212, and 387-394.

13. An isolated or purified polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule.

14. An isolated nucleic acid comprising:

5

10

15

a nucleotide sequence which is substantially identical to a sequence of at least 50 nucleotides in SEO ID NO 1.

- 15. An isolated nucleic acid sequence having at least about 50% identity to SEQ ID NO 1.
  - 16. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a nucleotide sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO: 1 linked to a heterologous nucleic acid.

17. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a nucleotide sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO: 1 operably linked to a promoter.

- 18. The nucleic acid construct of claim 17, wherein said promoter is functional in a microbial cell.
- 19. The nucleic acid construct of claim 18, wherein said microbial cell is a yeast cell.
- 20. The nucleic acid construct of claim 17, wherein said nucleotide sequence is derived from a fungus.
- 20 21. The nucleic acid according to Claim 19, wherein said fungus is of the genus *Mortierella*.
  - 22. The nucleic acid according to Claim 20, wherein said fungus is of the species *Mortierella alpina*.
    - 23. A nucleic acid construct comprising:
- a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to an amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a promoter which is functional in a host cell, wherein said nucleotide

sequence encodes a polypeptide which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of a fatty acid molecule.

## 24. A nucleic acid construct comprising:

a nucleotide sequence which encodes a functionally active  $\Delta 5$ -desaturase, said desaturase having an amino acid sequence which corresponds to or is complementary to all of or a portion of an amino acid sequence depicted in a SEQ ID NO: 2, wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a promoter functional in a host cell.

- 25. A recombinant yeast cell comprising:
- a nucleic construct according to Claim 23 or Claim 24.
  - 26. The recombinant yeast cell according to Claim 25, wherein said yeast cell is a *Saccharomyces* cell.

## 27. A host cell comprising:

5

10

15

20

25

at least one copy of a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide which converts dihomo-γ-linolenic acid to arachidonic acid, wherein said microbial cell or an ancestor of said microbial cell was transformed with a vector comprising said nucleotide sequence, and wherein said nucleotide sequence is operably linked to a promoter functional in said host cell.

- 28. The microbial cell according to Claim 27, wherein said cell is a host cell selected from the group consisting of a fungal cell and an algal cell.
- 29. The microbial cell according to Claim 28, wherein said fungal cell is a yeast cell and said algae cell is marine algal cell.
- 30. The microbial cell according to Claim 27, wherein said cell is enriched for 20:3 fatty acids as compared to a host cell which is devoid of said nucleotide sequence.
- 31. The microbial cell according to Claim 27, wherein said cell is enriched for 20:4 or  $\omega$ -3 20:4 fatty acids as compared to a host cell which is devoid of said DNA sequence.

32. The microbial cell according to Claim 27, wherein said cell is enriched for 20:5 fatty acids as compared to a host cell which is devoid of said DNA sequence.

33. The microbial cell according to Claim 27, wherein said cell has an altered amount of 20:3 (8, 11, 14) fatty acid as compared to an untransformed microbial cell.

5

10

15

20

25

34. A method for production of arachidonic acid in a microbial cell culture, said method comprising:

growing a microbial cell culture having a plurality of microbial cells, wherein said microbial cells or ancestors of said microbial cells were transformed with a vector comprising one or more nucleic acids having a nucleotide sequence which encodes a polypeptide which converts dihomo-γ-linolenic acid to arachidonic acid, wherein said one or more nucleic acids are operably linked to a promoter, under conditions wherein said one or more nucleic acids are expressed and arachidonic acid is produced in said microbial cell culture.

- 35. The method of Claim 34, wherein said polypeptide is an enzyme which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule.
- 36. The method of Claim 34, wherein said nucleotide sequence is derived from a *Mortierella species*.
  - 37. The method according to Claim 34, wherein said dihomo-γ-linolenic acid is exogenously supplied.
  - 38. The method according to Claim 34, wherein said microbial cells are yeast cells.
  - 39. The method according to Claim 38, wherein said yeast cells are *Saccharomyces species* cells.
  - 40. The method according to Claim 34, wherein said conditions are inducible.

41. A recombinant yeast cell which converts greater than about 5% of a 20:3 fatty acid to a 20:4 fatty acid.

- 42. A nucleic acid probe comprising:
- a nucleotide sequence as represented by SEQ ID NO:1.
- 43. A host cell comprising:

5

10

15

20

- a nucleic acid construct according to Claim 23 or Claim 24.
- 44. A host cell comprising:

a vector which includes a nucleic acid which encodes a fatty acid desaturase derived from *Mortierella alpina*, wherein said fatty acid desaturase comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:2, wherein said nucleic acid is operably linked to a promoter.

- 45. The host cell according to Claim 44, wherein said host cell is a eukaryotic cell.
- 46. The host cell according to Claim 45, wherein said eukaryotic cell is selected from the group consisting of a mammalian cell, a plant cell, a fungal cell, an avian cell and an algal cell.
- 47. The host cell according to Claim 45, wherein said host cell contains dihomo-gamma-linolenic acid.
- 48. The host cell according to Claim 45, wherein said host cell contains EPA.
  - 49. The host cell according to Claim 44, wherein said promoter is exogenously supplied.
  - 50. A method for desaturating a dihomo- $\gamma$ -linolenic acid, said method comprising:
- culturing a recombinant microbial cell according to Claim 37, under conditions suitable for expression of polypeptide encoded by said nucleic acid, wherein said host cell further comprises a fatty acid substrate of said polypeptide.

51. A fatty acid desaturated by the method according to Claim 50.

- 52. An oil comprising a fatty acid according to Claim 51.
- 53. A method for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis comprising the steps of:

5

growing a microbe having cells which contain a transgene which encodes a transgene expression product which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule, wherein said transgene is operably associated with an expression control sequence, under conditions whereby said transgene is expressed, whereby long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis in said cells is altered.

10

54. A method for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis comprising the steps of:

growing a microbe having cells which contain a transgene, derived from a fungus or algae, which encodes a transgene expression product which desaturates a fatty acid molecule at carbon 5 from the carboxyl end of said fatty acid molecule, wherein said trangene is operably associated with an expression control sequence, under conditions whereby said one or more transgenes is expressed, whereby long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis in said cells is altered.

15

55. The method according to claims 53 or 54, wherein said long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid is selected from the group consisting of ARA, DGLA and EPA.

20

56. A microbal oil or fraction thereof produced according to the method of claims 53 or 54.

- 57. A method of treating or preventing malnutrition comprising administering said microbal oil of claim 56 to a patient in need of said treatment or prevention in an amount sufficient to effect said treatment or prevention.
- 58. A pharmaceutical composition comprising said microbal oil or fraction of claim 56 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

59. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 58, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is in the form of a solid or a liquid.

60. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 59, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is in a capsule or tablet form.

5

10

15

20

- 61. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 58 further comprising at least one nutrient selected from the group consisting of a vitamin, a mineral, a carbohydrate, a sugar, an amino acid, a free fatty acid, a phospholipid, an antioxidant, and a phenolic compound.
  - 62. A nutritional formula comprising said microbal oil or fraction thereof of claim 56.
    - 63. The nutritional formula of claim 62, wherein said nutritional formula is selected from the group consisting of an infant formula, a dietary supplement, and a dietary substitute.
  - 64. The nutritional formula of claim 63, wherein said infant formula, dietary supplement or dietary supplement is in the form of a liquid or a solid.
  - 65. An infant formula comprising said microbal oil or fraction thereof of claim 56.
  - 66. The infant formula of claim 65 further comprising at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.
  - 67. The infant formula of claim 66 further comprising at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.
  - 68. A dietary supplement comprising said microbal oil or fraction thereof of claim 56.

69. The dietary supplement of claim 68 further comprising at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.

5

10

20

25

- 70. The dietary supplement of claim 69 further comprising at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.
- 71. The dietary supplement of claim 68 or claim 70, wherein said dietary supplement is administered to a human or an animal.
- 72. A dietary substitute comprising said microbal oil or fraction thereof of claim 56.
- The dietary substitute of claim 72 further comprising at least one macronutrient selected from the group consisting of coconut oil, soy oil, canola oil, mono- and diglycerides, glucose, edible lactose, electrodialysed whey, electrodialysed skim milk, milk whey, soy protein, and other protein hydrolysates.
  - 74. The dietary substitute of claim 73 further comprising at least one vitamin selected from the group consisting of Vitamins A, C, D, E, and B complex; and at least one mineral selected from the group consisting of calcium, magnesium, zinc, manganese, sodium, potassium, phosphorus, copper, chloride, iodine, selenium, and iron.
    - 75. The dietary substitute of claim 72 or claim 74, wherein said dietary substitute is administered to a human or animal.
    - 76. A method of treating a patient having a condition caused by insuffient intake or production of polyunsaturated fatty acids comprising administering to said patient said dietary substitute of claim 72 or said dietary supplement of claim 68 in an amount sufficient to effect said treatment.

77. The method of claim 72, wherein said dietary substitute or said dietary supplement is administered enterally or parenterally.

- 78. A cosmetic comprising said microbal oil or fraction thereof of claim 56.
- 5 79. The cosmetic of claim 78, wherein said cosmetic is applied topically.
  - 80. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 58, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is administered to a human or an animal.
- 81. An animal feed comprising said microbal oil or fraction thereof of claim 56.
  - 82. The method of claim 54 wherein said fungus is *Mortierella* species.
  - 83. The method of claim 82 wherein said fungus is *Mortierella* alpina.
  - 84. An isolated nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:15.

15

- 85. An isolated nucleotide sequence from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:19.
- 86. An isolated nucleotide sequence comprising a nucleotide
  sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:13; SEQ ID NO:
  15; SEQ ID NO:17; SEQ ID NO:19; SEQ ID NO:21; SEQ ID NO:22; SEQ ID NO:23; SEQ ID NO:24; SEQ ID NO:25; SEQ ID NO:26 and SEQ ID NO:27.
  - 87. An isolated peptide sequence comprising a peptide sequence selected from the group consisting of: SEQ ID NO:14; SEQ ID NO:16; SEQID NO:18; SEQ ID NO:20; SEQ ID NO:28; SEQ ID NO:29; SEQ ID NO:30; SEQ ID NO:31; SEQ ID NO:32; SEQ ID NO:33 and SEQ ID NO:34.
  - 88. Purified polypeptides produced from the nucleotide sequences of claims 84-86.

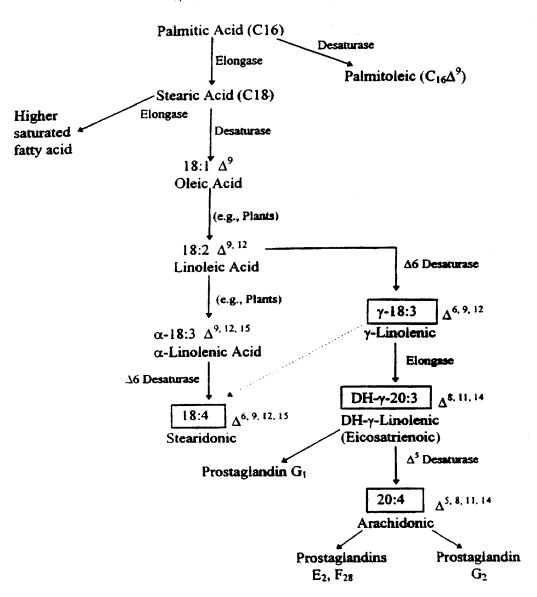
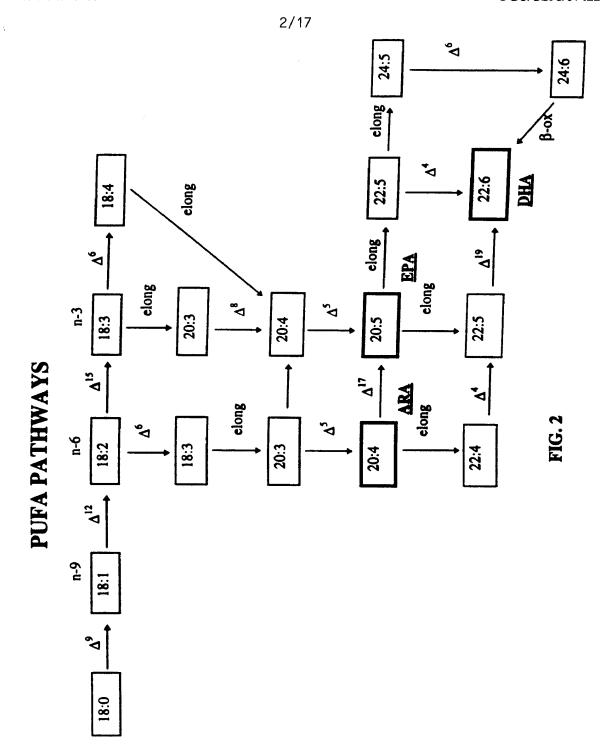


FIG. 1



GCTTCCTCCA GTTCATCCTC CATTTCGCCA CCTGCATTCT TTACGACCGT TAAGCAAG

GGA ACG GAC CAA GGA AAA ACC TTC ACC TGG GAA GAG CTG GCG GCC Gly Thr Asp Gln Gly Lys Thr Phe Thr Trp Glu Glu Leu Ala Ala ATG Met

TAC CAT AAC ACC AAG GAC GAC CTA CTC TTG GCC ATC CGC GGC AGG GTG His Asn Thr Lys Asp Asp Leu Leu Leu Ala Ile Arg Gly Arg Val

180

CTC CGC CAT CCT GGT GGA GTG GAC Arg His Pro Gly Gly Val Asp ACA AAG TTC TTG AGC Thr Lys Phe Leu Ser GTC Val GAT

TAT TTT GAG ATG Phe Glu Met GCT GGC CGA GAT GTT ACT CCG GTC Ala Gly Arg Asp Val Thr Pro Val GGA G CTG CTC (Leu Leu (

ACA Thr GGT Gly GGG GCT GCA GAT GCC ATT ATG AAG AAG TAC TAT GTC Gly Ala Ala Asp Ala Ile Met Lys Lys Tyr Tyr Val TTT909

TTC Pho CCA ACG GTG Pro Thr Val GAG Glu CCC ATC TTC CCG Pro Ile Phe Pro AAT GAG CTG Asn Glu Leu TCG GTC Val CTG Leu

AAC Asn TAC TTT ACG GAT CGG Tyr Phe Thr Asp Arg AAA ACC ATC AAG ACG AGA GTC GAG GGC Lys Thr Ile Lys Thr Arg Val Glu Gly

Ile ATC GAT CCC AAG AAT AGA CCA GAG ATC TGG GGA CGA TAC GCT CTT. Asp Pro Lys Asn Arg Pro Glu Ile Trp Gly Arg Tyr Ala Leu

480

CCT TTC ( TTG ATC GCT TCC TAC TAC GCG CAG CTC TTT GTG Leu Ile Ala Ser Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Leu Phe Val TCC GGA Gly

TTT GAA CGC ACA TGG CTT CAG GTG GTG TTT GCA ATC ATC ATG GGA Glu Arg Thr Trp Leu Gln Val Val Phe Ala Ile Ile Met Gly GTC Val

540

GCG TGC GCA CAA GTC GGA CTC AAC CCT CTT CAT GAT GCG TCT CAC Ala Cys Ala Gln Val Gly Leu Asn Pro Leu His Asp Ala Ser His

009

ACC CAC AAC CCC ACT GTC 1GG AAG ATT CTG GGA GCC ACG CAC Thr His Asn Pro Thr Val Trp Lys Ile Leu Gly Ala Thr His GTG , TCA

**099** 

GAC TTT TTC AAC GGA GCA TCG TAC CTG GTG TGG ATG TAC CAA CAT ATG Asp Phe Phe Asn Gly Ala Ser Tyr Leu Val Trp Met Tyr Gln His Met

GCA GAT CCC GAC Ala Asp Pro Asp GGC CAT CAC CCC TAC ACC AAC ATT GCT GGA Gly His His Pro Tyr Thr Asn Ile Ala Gly CTC

FIG. 3C

TCG ACG TCT GAG CCC GAT GTT CGT CGT ATC AAG CCC AAC CAA AAG TGG Ser Thr Ser Glu Pro Asp Val Arg Arg Ile Lys Pro Asn Gln Lys Trp

780

TTT GTC AAC CAC ATC CAG CAC ATG TTT GTT CCT TTC CTG TAC GGA Phe Val Asn His Ile Asn Gln His Met Phe Val Pro Phe Leu Tyr Gly

840

CTG CTG GCG TTC AAG GTG CGC ATT CAG GAC ATC AAC ATT TTG TAC TTT Lcu Leu Ala Phe Lys Val Arg. 11e Gln Asp Ile Asn Ile Leu Tyr Phe

200

GTC AAG ACC AAT GAC GCT ATT CGT GTC AAT CCC ATC TCG ACA TGG CAC Val Lys Thr Asn Asp Ala Ile Arg Val Asn Pro Ile Ser Thr Trp His

96

ACT GTG ATG TTC TGG GGC GGC AAG GCT TTC TTT GTC TGG TAT CGC CTG Thr Val Met Phe Trp Gly Gly Lys Ala Phe Phe Val Trp Tyr Arg Leu

ATT GTT CCC CTG CAG TAT CTG CCC CTG GGC AAG GTG CTG CTC TTG TTC Ile Val Pro Leu Gln Tyr Leu Pro Leu Gly Lys Val Leu Leu Leu Phe

1020

ACG GTC GCG GAC ATG GTG TCG TCT TAC TGG CTG GCG CTG ACC TTC CAG Thr Val Ala Asp Met Val Ser Ser Tyr Trp Leu Ala Leu Thr Phe Gln FIG. 3D

1080

GCG AAC CAC GTT GTT GAG GAA GTT CAG TGG CCG TTG CCT GAC GAG AAC Ala Asn His Val Val Glu Glu Val Gln Trp Pro Leu Pro Asp Glu Asn

1140

GGG ATC ATC CAA AAG GAC TGG GCA GCT ATG CAG GTC GAG ACT ACG CAG Gly Ile Ile Gln Lys Asp Trp Ala Ala Met Gln Val Glu Thr Thr Gln 1200

GAT TAC GCA CAC GAT TCG CAC CTC TGG ACC AGC ATT ACT GGC AGC TTG. ASP TYL ALA His Asp Ser His Leu Trp Thr Ser Ile Thr Gly Ser Leu

AAC TAC CAG GCT GTG CAC CAT CTG TTC CCC AAC GTG TCG CAG CAC CAT Asn Tyr Gln Ala Val His His Leu Phe Pro Asn Val Ser Gln His His

1260

TAT CCC GAT ATT CTG GCC ATC AAG AAC ACC TGC AGC GAG TAC AAG TYP Pro Asp Ile Leu Ala Ile Ile Lys Asn Thr Cys Ser Glu Tyr Lys

1320

GTT CCA TAC CTT GTC AAG GAT ACG TTT TGG CAA GCA TTT GCT TCA CAT Val Pro Tyr Leu Val Lys Asp Thr Phe Trp Gln Ala Phe Ala Ser His

1380

TTG GAG CAC TTG CGT GTT CTT GGA CTC CGT CCC AAG GAA GAG TAGA Leu Glu His Leu Arg Val Leu Gly Leu Arg Pro Lys Glu Glu

1440

AGAAAAAAG CGCCGAATGA AGTATTGCCC CCTTTTTCTC CAAGAATGGC AAAAGGAGAT

CAAGTGGACA TTCTCTATGA AGA

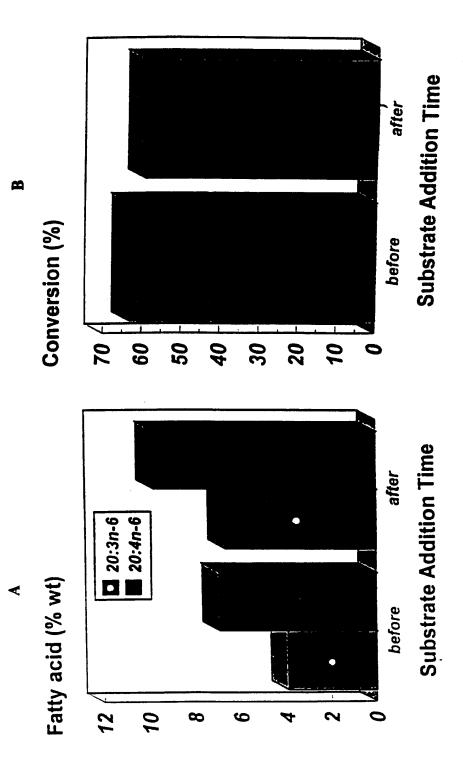
## FIG. 4

10	20	30	40	50	60
LHHTYTNIAG	ADPDVSTSEP	DVRRIKPNQK	WFVNHINQHM	FVPFLYGLLA	FKVRIQDINI
70	80	90	100	110	120
LYFVKTNDAI	RVNPISTWHT	VMFWGGKAFF	VWYRLIVPLQ	YLPLGKVLLL	FTVADMVSSY
130	140	150	160	170	180
WLALTFQANY	\'VEEVQWPLP	DENGIIQKDW	AAMQVETTQD	YAHDSHLWTS	ITGSLNYQXV
HHLFPH					

~ <b>⊕ R 3 R</b> ' ' ➤ <b>K C C I</b> -S	ក្នុង ក្នុង		12881 12881 1281	1 23 33 32 1 2 33 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	+8-1======	
1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	140 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	0000	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	
2 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	·     니어 티벤스	A 3 3 3 3	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
3-1-X-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	HE LEH	N I I	0 > 0 4 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
1 교교	N	1 1 1 1 2 1 N	270 S R R K E M H G P F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	340 340 340 340 340 340 340 340 340	HALLY SOLI COL	
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 × × 0 0 × × 0 0 × × 0 0 × × 0 0 × × 0 0	KIN EK	E S C S E S C S C S C S C S C S C S C S	018KK	HARME LAND F	
H H H I		1 2 5 5 T S	N + + O X	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	200 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
2	120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120	1 1222	A CHO CO	スススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マスススス マススス マススス マススス マススス マススス マススス マススス マス マ	H S I L C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
> > > >	X 4 4 4 5 5 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	WINE T NEW YORK	2 > x m m	KI H J K	0 8 3 4 2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
2 A A A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	X = = = =	A C O E E	C A N H C L VB F K A E	M	
2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	THE STATE OF THE S	18 3 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	20000<	- 8- 4- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8- 8-	S
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	>0 m 0 0 F m > F m K < N m m K < M m m	> U & & >	2 X X	20 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		FIG.
1	# X X Q X Y	40H40	13211	M H X 1 X	NA WELL STREET	_
× 6 6 1 1	8 4 6 6	6-00040	2   EH   1	310 GARV GARV I PEF	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
H A A H	200	Y S S S S S	FB > 0 0 H H C H C H C H C H C H C H C H C H	H S H H H		
<b>で 回 フ・・</b>		> 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	A H H H	PARK NEW TO I THE COLUMN TO I	
1 2 5 1 1 1 2 5 1 1	8-000	8-8-1-4-3	230 230 230 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	8 - 2 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	NO N	
M > 1 +	> 7F :		HA W X X	H L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	>ZLIDD XWHZK	
	N T I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	4444	N I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	A E S O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
1	8-48+ ***	150 V I VAK W G S V Y G V L F - AF V L F A	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	290 1	360 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 1	
HGIDOG-KIFIH- HAAAPSVRIETRAH HA	V 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	A H A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	× Z   '	1 13 4 7 7	SSXMLALTFO CGNLLAIVFS TG-MQOVQFS YGIVVCTIFF HGLVACVVEN HGLVACVVEN HGLVACVVEN LOLUMYPDI MPRENFSKII TCHIHYPOL ICHIHYPOL	
APS TAE	X = 2 = 1	N W K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K K	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	1 22 22 1	NEW HATOUR	
	LEE .	JA HA	7 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		SOAVCGNLLAIVE SOAVCGNLLAIVE SLSWTG-MOOVOF TYMTYGIVVCTIF VYHTHGLVACVIF CFFNVSOHHYPDI LFFSMPRHNFSKI LFFMPRCNLRKL LFFMPRHNFSKI LFFMPRCNLRKL	
H#29 H#524 Boxt06 Sy6803D6 SplD6	1929 19524 Borto Sy6803D5	Spilos HA29 HA524 BoxCos Sy680305	HA29 HA524 Boxto6 Sy6803D6 Splide	19629 196224 1960306 1960306 1960306	HA29 HA524 Borfo Sy680306 Sp105 HA524 HA524 Borfo Sy680306	
ድድል 6 b	E E & &	or <u>E</u> EE66	22466	22866	E E W W W E E W W W	

## Expression of Mortierella Delta-5-desaturase Effect of Timing of Substrate Addition on Gene in Yeast (SC334)

(Induction Temperature 15 C)



FIG

# Effect of Concentration of Inducer (Galactose) on Expression of Mortierella Delta-5-desaturase

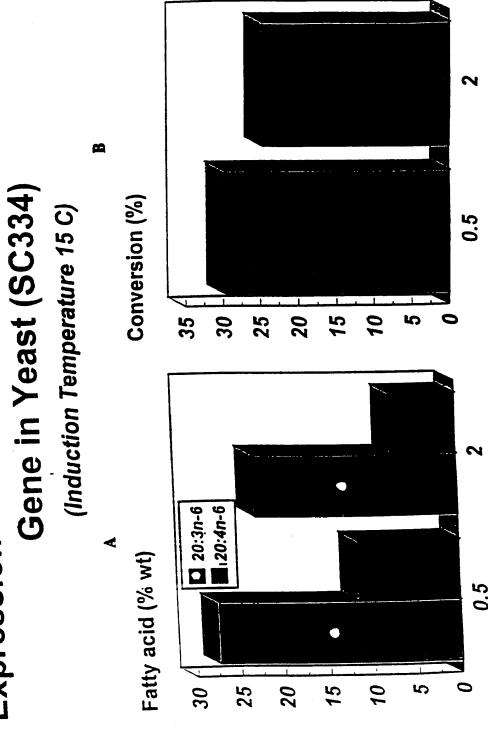


FIG. 7

Inducer (%)

Inducer (%)

## Effect of Induction Temperature on Expression of Mortierella Delta-5-desaturase Gene in Yeast (Strain SC334)

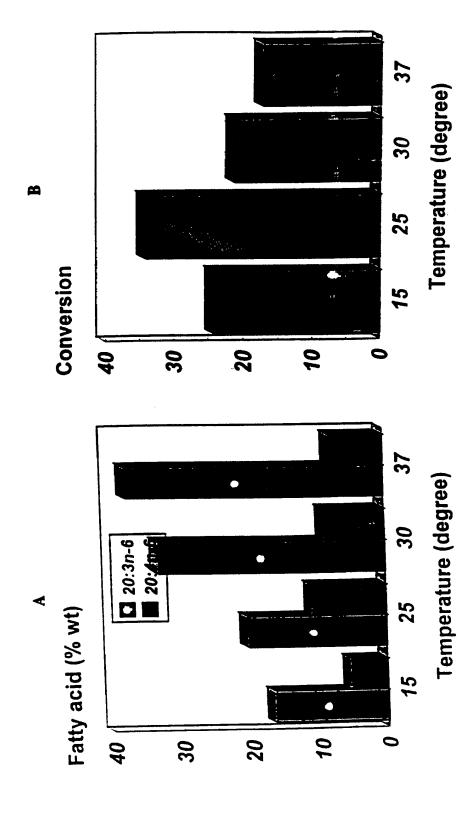
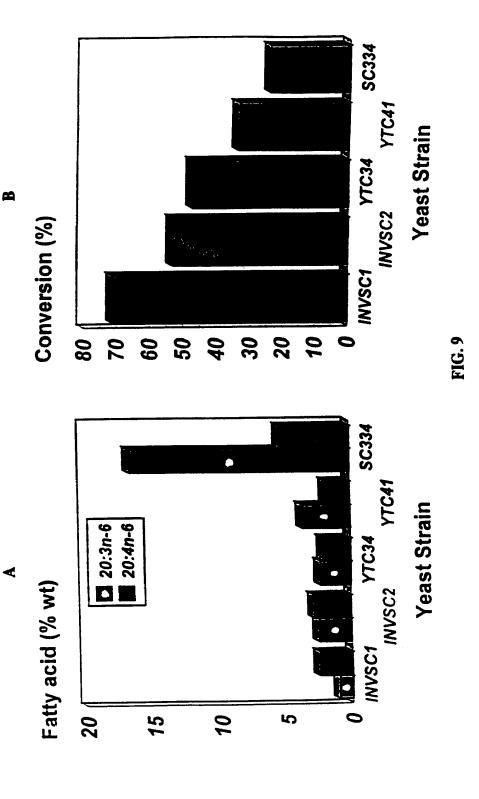


FIG.

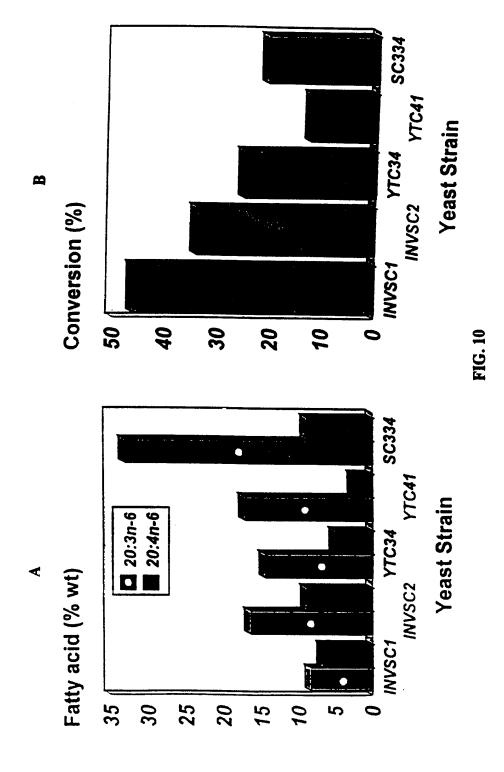
# Effect of Yeast Strain on Expression of Mortierella Delta-5-desaturase Gene

(Induction Temperature 15 C)

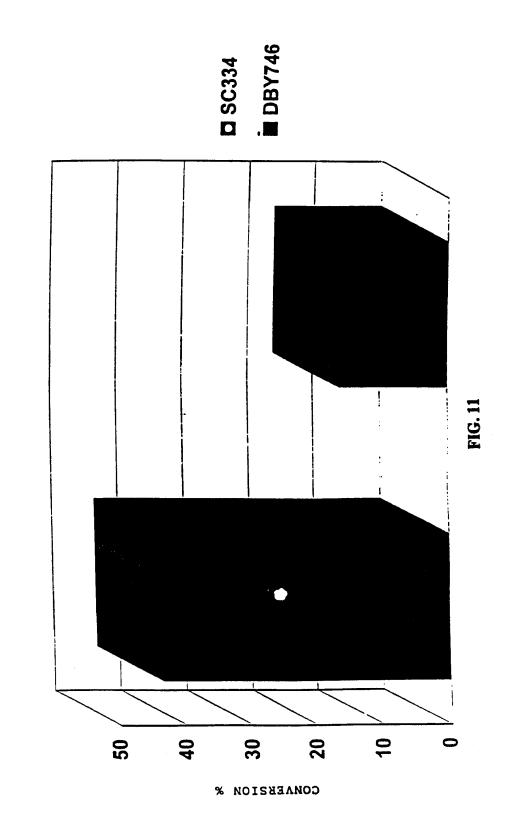


# Effect of Yeast Strain on Expression of Mortierella Delta-5-desaturase Gene

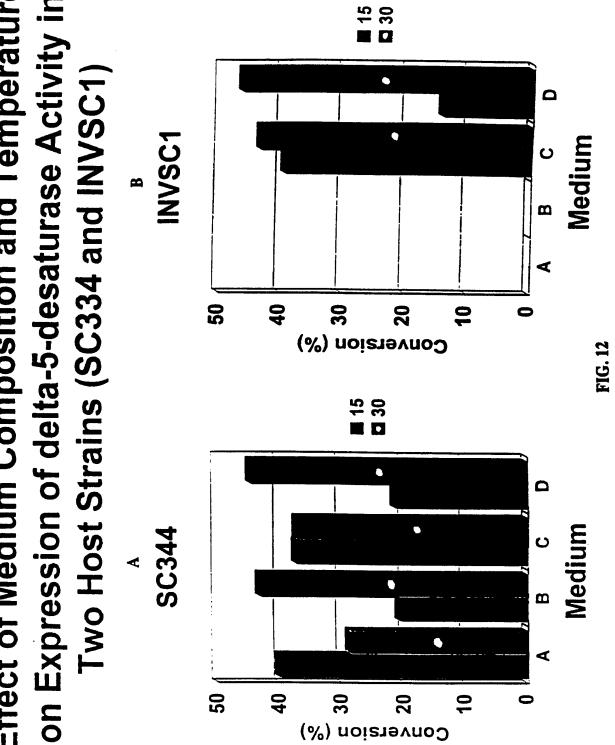
(Induction Temperature 30 C)



Expression of delta-5-desaturase in DBY746 versus SC334



Effect of Medium Composition and Temperature on Expression of delta-5-desaturase Activity in



WO 98/46765

16/17

## FastA Match of ma29 and contig 253538a

SCORES Smith-Waterm	Initl: 117 Inan score: 408;			aa overlap	1
20	10 MGTDQGKTFTI	20	30	40 KELSBHRGGVD	50 TLLGAGROVT
ma29gcg.pep	11 1 11	1:1:1 :: ::	1:1 :11:::	:1 1111	:: 11:1:1
253538a	QGPTPRYFT	<i>I</i> DEVAQRSGCEERI	ILVIDRKVYNIS	eftrrhpggsr	
	10	20	30	40	50
	60 70		90	100	110
ma29gcg.pep	PVFEMYHAF-GAAL	AIMKKYYVGTLVS	NELPIFPEPTV	FHKTIKTRVEG:	YFTDRNIDPKN
253538a	DPFVAFHINKGLVK	KYMNSLLIGEL-S	PEQPSF-EPTK	NKELTDEFRELI	
	60 70	80	90	100	110
	120 130			160	170
ma29gcg.pep	RPEIWGRYALIFGS	LIASYYAQLFVPF ::   :: :	VVERTWLQVVF-	-aiimgfacaq\	/GLNPLHDASH
253538a	::: :   : ANHVFFLLYLLH	ILLLDGAAWLTLW	VFGTSFLPFLLC	AVLLSAVQAQA	GWLQ-HDYGH
	120	130 14		160	170
	180 19	0 2	00 210	220	-
ma29gcg.pep	FSVTHNPTVWKILG	ATHDFFNGA			
253538a	:  ::   :   LSVYRKPK-WNHL-	:   ::   -VHKEVIGHLKGA:	:: : SANWWNHRH-FC	  HAKPNIFHKD	: :  PDVNMLHVFV
2333302	180	190	200	210	220
	230 2	40 250	260	270	280
ma29gcg.pep	PDVRRIKPNQ	KWF-VNHINQHMF	VPFLYGLLAF	KVRIQDINILY	
252520-	::   : LGEWOPIEYGKKKL	::    ::::			
253538a	230 240	250	260	270	280
	222	200 2	10 320	330	340
ma29qcq.pep	290 NPISTWHTVMFWGG				
, ,	:1 : ::	11: 1 :1:	1 11:11::	: :: 1:1:	::
253538a	AWAVSYYI 290	-RFFITYIPF 300			330
ma 20mag . non	350 EEVQWPLPDENGII	360 OKDWAAMOVETT-	370	380 WTSITGSLNYC	390 NAVHHLEPNVS
ma29gcg.pep	1: 1:::	:11 : 1: :1	1:: :1	1 1 1 11:1	11111::
253538a	MEIDQEAY-	-RDWFSSQLTATC	NVEQSFFND 360	-WFSGHLNF( 37	
	3	330	300	3,	. •
	400 410	420	430	440	e e
ma29gcg.pep	QHHYPDILAIIKNT	CSEYRVPYLVKDT	r WQAT ASHLEHI	LKA FGFKEVES1	`
253538a	RHNLHKIAPLVKSI	•			LHKX 30
3	80 390	400	410	120 4.	

## FastA Match of ma524 and contig 253538a

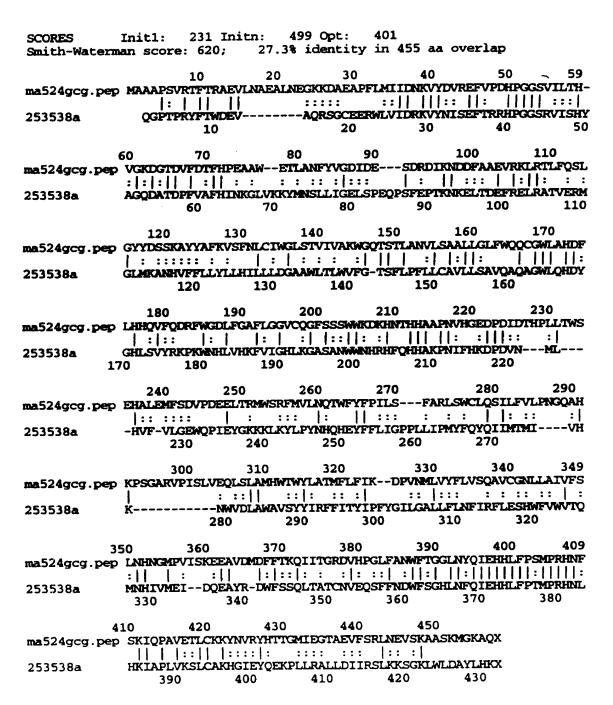


Figure 14

Inte ional Application No PCT/US 98/07422

			US 98/0/422
a. class IPC 6	C12N15/53 C12N15/82 C12N5 A61K31/20 A23L1/30 A23K1	/10 C12P7/64 /00	C11B1/00
According t	to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national clas	ssification and IPC	
B. FIELDS	SEARCHED		
Minimum de IPC 6	ocumentation searched (classification system followed by classif C12N C12P C11B A61K A23L A		
Documenta	ation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent t	hat such documents are included in the	e fields searched
Electronic c	data base consulted during the international search (name of da	ta base and, where practical, search te	erms used)
C. DOCUM	IENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of th	ne relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	COVELLO P. ET AL.: "Functiona of the extraplastidial Arabido thaliana oleate desaturase gen Saccharomyces cerevisiae" PLANT PHYSIOLOGY,	psis	1-83
	vol. 111, no. 1, May 1996, pag XP002075211 see the whole document		
A	WO 93 06712 A (RHONE POULENC A 15 April 1993 cited in the application see the whole document	1-83	
А	WO 94 18337 A (MONSANTO CO ;UN (US); GIBSON SUSAN IRMA (US); 18 August 1994 * see the whole document *	1-83	
		-/	
χ Fur	ther documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	X Patent family members	are listed in annex.
	ategories of cited documents:	"T" later document published aff	
consi	nent defining the general state of the art which is not dered to be of particular relevance document but published on or after the international date	cited to understand the prin invention "X" document of particular relev	
"L" docum which citatio "O" docum	ent which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or n is cited to establish the publicationdate of another on or other special reason (as specified) nent referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or	of or cannot be considered to the document is taken alone ance; the claimed invention volve an inventive step when the none or more other such docu-	
"P" docum	means nent published prior to the international filing date but than the priority date claimed	ments, such combination b in the art. "&" document member of the sa	eing obvious to a person skilled ime patent family
Date of the	actual completion of theinternational search	Date of mailing of the intern	ational search report
7	7 September 1998	21/09/1998	
Name and	mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk	Authorized officer	
	Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Kania, T	

Inte ional Application No
PCT/US 98/07422

Action) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	Relevant to claim No.
Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	nelevani to daim no.
WO 96 21022 A (RHONE POULENC AGROCHIMIE) 11 July 1996 cited in the application * see the whole document *	1-83
EP 0 561 569 A (LUBRIZOL CORP) 22 September 1993 cited in the application see the whole document	1-83
SPYCHALLA J. ET AL.: "Identification of an animal w3 fatty acid desaturase by heterologous expression in Arabidopsis" PNAS,U.S.A., vol. 94, no. 4, 18 February 1997, pages 1142-1147, XP002076628 * see esp. discussion *	1-83
HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC W49761" EMBL DATABASE, 30 May 1996, XP002076629 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 21 * see the whole document	. 86
NATHANS J.: "Adult human retina cDNA, AC W28140" EMBL DATABASE, 14 May 1996, XP002076630 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 22 * see the whole document	86
HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC W67716" EMBL DATABASE, 16 June 1996, XP002076631 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 24 * see the whole document	86
HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC H17219" EMBL DATABSE, 1 July 1995, XP002076632 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 25,27 * see the whole document	86
	11 July 1996 cited in the application * see the whole document *  EP 0 561 569 A (LUBRIZOL CORP) 22 September 1993 cited in the application see the whole document  SPYCHALLA J. ET AL.: "Identification of an animal w3 fatty acid desaturase by heterologous expression in Arabidopsis" PNAS,U.S.A., vol. 94, no. 4, 18 February 1997, pages 1142-1147, XP002076628 * see esp. discussion *  HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC W49761" EMBL DATABASE, 30 May 1996, XP002076629 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 21 * see the whole document  NATHANS J.: "Adult human retina cDNA, AC W28140" EMBL DATABASE, 14 May 1996, XP002076630 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 22 * see the whole document  HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC W67716" EMBL DATABASE, 16 June 1996, XP002076631 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 24 * see the whole document  HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC H17219" EMBL DATABSE, 1 July 1995, XP002076632 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 25,27 * see the whole document

int tional Application No PCT/US 98/07422

	ation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category °	Citation of document, with indication,where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.	
A	HILLIER L. ET AL.: "The WashU-Merck EST Project, AC H19385" EMBL DATABASE, 7 July 1995, XP002076633 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 26 * see the whole document	86	
Ρ,Χ	YOSHINOR. ET AL.: "AC C25549" EMBL DATABASE, 24 July 1997, XP002076634 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 13 * see the whole document	84,86-88	
P , X	CADENA D. ET AL.: "AC AF002668" EMBL DATABASE, 4 July 1997, XP002076635 Heidelberg * corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 21 * see the whole document	86-88	
Т	MICHAELSON L. ET AL.: "Isolation of a delta5-fatty acid desaturase gene from Mortierella alpina" JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 273, no. 30, 24 July 1998, pages 19055-19059, XP002076636 see the whole document	1-83	

in ernational application No.

PCT/US 98/07422

Box I	Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)						
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:							
ـــــا	Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely: Remark: Although claims 57, 76, 77  are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.						
	Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:						
	Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).						
Box II	Observations where unity of invention is lacking(Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)						
This Inter	rnational Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:						
see	e additional sheet						
1.	As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all						
``	searchable claims.						
	As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.						
3.	As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:						
4.	No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:						
Remark	on Protest  The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.						

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-83

Nucleic acids, polypeptides, constructs comprising delta-5 desaturase according to SEQ ID NO: 1,2 derived from the fungus Mortierella alpina. Recombinant host cells comprising said nucleic acids or constructs. Methods for the production of arachidonic acid in a microbial cell comprising a cell containing a vector encoding an enzyme activity which converts dihomo-y-linolenic acid to arachidonic acid, preferentially a delta-5 desaturase, more preferentially from Mortierella. A recombinant yeast cell converting more than 5% of a 20:3 fatty acid to a 20:4 fatty acid. Methods for desaturating dihomo-y-linolenic acid using said microbial cells, fatty acids and oils obtained thereby. Methods for obtaining altered long chain polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis using microbes comprising delta-5 desaturase derived from fungi or algae. Microbial oils derived from thereof and their use for therapeutical, nutritional, and cosmetical purposes, as well as products derived therefrom.

2. Claims: 84,86-88 partially

An isolated sequence comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 13, purified polypeptides produced thereof, esp. comprising SEQ ID NO: 14.

- 3. Claims: 84, 86-88 partially
  An isolated nucleotide comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 15, purified polypeptides produced thereof, esp. comprising SEQ ID NO: 16.
- 4. Claims: 85 completely, 86-88 partially

An isolated nucleotide sequence consisting of SEQ ID NO: 17 and SEQ ID NO: 19, purified polypeptides produced therefrom, esp. comprising SEQ ID NO: 18 and SEQ ID NO: 20.

information on patent family members

Int: Jonal Application No PCT/US 98/07422

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date			Publication date
WO 9306712	Α	15-04-1993	AU	667848 B	18-04-1996
			AU	2881292 A	03-05-1993
			BG	98695 A	31-05-1995
			BR	9206613 A	11-04-1995
			CA	21 <b>20</b> 629 A	15-04-1993
			CN	1072722 A	02-06-1993
			CN	1174236 A	25-02-1998
			CZ	9400817 A	13-09-1995
			EP	0666918 A	16-08-1995
			HU	69781 A	28-09-1995
			JP	7503605 T	20-04-1995
			MX	92 <b>05</b> 820 A	01-04-1993
			NZ	244685 A	27-06-1994
			US	5552306 A	03-09-1996
			US	5614393 A	25-03-1997
			US	5689050 A	18-11-1997
			US	5663068 A	02-09-1997
			US	578 <b>9</b> 220 A	04-08-1998
			ZA	9207777 A	21-04-1993
WO 9418337	. <b>A</b>	18-08-1994	EP	0684998 A	06-12-1995
			JP	8506490 T	16-07-1996
WO 9621022	Α	11-07-1996	 US	5614393 A	25-03-1997
			AU	4673596 A	24-07-1996
			CA	2207906 A	11-07-1996
			CN	1177379 A	25-03-1998
			EP	0801680 A	22-10-1997
			US	5789220 A	04-08-1998
EP 0561569	Α	22-09-1993	 AU	3516793 A	16-09-1993
	•		CA	2092661 A	14-09-1993
			JP	6014667 A	25-01-1994
			US	5777201 A	07-07-1998